



# The OpenCL Extension Specification

Version: 2.0

Document Revision: 32

Khronos OpenCL Working Group

Editor: Lee Howes and Aaftab Munshi

9. (	OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS	7
9.1	Compiler Directives for Optional Extensions	8
9.2	Getting OpenCL API Extension Function Pointers	9
9.3	64-bit Atomics	12
9.4	Half Precision Floating-Point	12
9.4.1		
9.4.2	2 Math Functions	13
9.4.3	3 Common Functions	18
9.4.4	4 Geometric Functions	19
9.4.5		
9.4.6		
9.4.7	J,	
9.4.8	$\epsilon$	
9.4.9 9.4.1	1	
9.4.1	10 Relative Error as ULPs	34
9.5	Creating CL context from a GL context or share group	
9.5.1		
9.5.2		
9.5.3		
9.5.4		
9.5.5 9.5.6	1	
•	Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Buffer, Texture and Renderts	46
9.6.1	J	
9.6.2	J	
9.6.3	$\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{j}}$	
9.6.4	.6.3.1 List of OpenGL and corresponding OpenCL Image Formats	
9.6.5		
9.6.6		
	6.6.1 Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects	
9.7	Creating CL event objects from GL sync objects	59
9.7.1		
9.7.2		
9.7.3	New Tokens	59
9.7.4		
9.7.5	Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	61
9.7.6	5 Issues	62
9.8	Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10	64
9.8.1		
9.8.2		
9.8.3		
9.8.4	4 New Tokens	65

9.8.5	Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	66
9.8.6		
9.8.7		
9.	3.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 10 Devices	
	3.7.2 Lifetime of Shared Objects	70
	3.7.3 Sharing Direct3D 10 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects	
	3.7.4 Sharing Direct3D 10 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects	
	3.7.5 Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources	
9.8.8	3.7.6 Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources between Direct3D 10 and OpenCL contexts  Issues	
9.6.0	1880008	1 7
9.9	DX9 Media Surface Sharing	<b>Q</b> 1
9.9.1	Overview	
9.9.2	Header File	
9.9.3	New Procedures and Functions	
9.9.4		
9.9.5	Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.9.6		8/1
9.9.7	Sharing Media Surfaces with OpenCL	
	9.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices corresponding to Media Adapters	
	9.7.2 Creating Media Resources as OpenCL Image Objects	
	9.7.3 Querying Media Surface Properties of Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces	
	9.7.4 Sharing Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces between a Media Adapter and OpenCL	89
9.	9.7.5 Surface formats for Media Surface Sharing	
9.10	Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11	95
9.10	1 Overview	95
9.10	2 Header File	95
9.10	New Procedures and Functions	95
9.10	4 New Tokens	96
9.10	Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	97
9.10		
9.10		
9.	10.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 11 Devices	100
	10.7.2 Lifetime of Shared Objects	
	10.7.3 Sharing Direct3D 11 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects	
	10.7.4 Sharing Direct3D 11 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects	
	10.7.5 Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources	
9.	10.7.6 Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources between Direct3D 11 and OpenCL context	Xts 106
9.11	Charing OpenCI and OpenCI EC Donth and Donth Stancil Images	111
	Sharing OpenGL and OpenGL ES Depth and Depth-Stencil Images	
9.11		
9.11	Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification	112
1.10	Charita of CL / CL MCAA Trade	112
9.12	Sharing of CL / GL MSAA Textures	
9.12		
9.12		
9.12	Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	114
		400
9.13	Local and Private Memory Initialization	
9.13		
9.13	Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	120
9.14	Terminating OpenCL contexts	122
9.14	Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	122
J 15	SPIR Ringries	125

9.15.1	Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	.125
9.15.2	Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.16 Ope	enCL Installable Client Driver (ICD)	127
9.16.1	Overview	
9.16.2	Inferring Vendors from Function Call Arguments	
9.16.3	ICD Data	
9.16.4	ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Windows	
9.16.5	ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Linux	
9.16.6	ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Android	
9.16.7	Adding a Vendor Library	
9.16.8	New Procedures and Functions.	
9.16.9	New Tokens	
9.16.10	Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.16.11	Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification	
9.16.12	Source Code	
9.16.13	Issues	
	-groups	.133
9.17.1	Additions to Chapter 3 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.17.1.1		
9.17.2 9.17.2.1	Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.17.2.1	Additions to Section 3.9.3  Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.17.3	Additions to Section 6.13.1 – Work-Item Functions	
9.17.3.2		
9.17.3.3		
9.17.3.4		
9.17.3.5		
9.17.3.6	Additions to section 6.13.17.6 – Enqueuing Kernels (Kernel Query Functions)	140
9.18 Mip	omaps	.141
9.18.1	Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	141
9.18.1.1		
9.18.1.2		
9.18.2	Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	.142
9.18.2.1	Additions to section 6.13.14 – Image Read, Write and Query Functions	143
9.18.3	Additions to section 9.7 – Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Texture Objects	.151
9.19 Cre	ating CL image objects from EGL images	.152
9.19.1	Overview	
9.19.1	New Procedures and Functions	
9.19.2	New Tokens	-
9.19.3	Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.19.4	Issues	
	ating CL event objects from EGL sync objects	
9.20.1	Overview	
9.20.2	New Procedures and Functions.	
9.20.3	New Tokens	
9.20.4	Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.20.5	Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification	
9.20.6	Issues	.163
9.21 Dev	ice Enqueue Local Argument Types	.164
9.21.1	Additions to the OpenCL C 2.0 Specification	

9.22 Int	ermediate Language Programs	165
9.22.1	Overview	165
9.22.2	New Procedures and Functions	165
9.22.3	New Tokens	165
9.22.4	Additions to section 3.1 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification	165
9.22.5	Additions to section 4.2 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification	166
9.22.6	Additions to section 5.8.1 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification	
9.22.7	Additions to section 5.8.2 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification	167
9.22.8	Additions to section 5.8.3 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification	167
9.22.9	Additions to section 5.8.4 of the OpenCL 1.2 specification	168
9.22.10	Additions to section 5.8.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification	168
INDEX -	APIS	170

#### Copyright (c) 2008-2014 The Khronos Group Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This specification is protected by copyright laws and contains material proprietary to the Khronos Group, Inc. It or any components may not be reproduced, republished, distributed, transmitted, displayed, broadcast or otherwise exploited in any manner without the express prior written permission of Khronos Group. You may use this specification for implementing the functionality therein, without altering or removing any trademark, copyright or other notice from the specification, but the receipt or possession of this specification does not convey any rights to reproduce, disclose, or distribute its contents, or to manufacture, use, or sell anything that it may describe, in whole or in part.

Khronos Group grants express permission to any current Promoter, Contributor or Adopter member of Khronos to copy and redistribute UNMODIFIED versions of this specification in any fashion, provided that NO CHARGE is made for the specification and the latest available update of the specification for any version of the API is used whenever possible. Such distributed specification may be re-formatted AS LONG AS the contents of the specification are not changed in any way. The specification may be incorporated into a product that is sold as long as such product includes significant independent work developed by the seller. A link to the current version of this specification on the Khronos Group web-site should be included whenever possible with specification distributions.

Khronos Group makes no, and expressly disclaims any, representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding this specification, including, without limitation, any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or non-infringement of any intellectual property. Khronos Group makes no, and expressly disclaims any, warranties, express or implied, regarding the correctness, accuracy, completeness, timeliness, and reliability of the specification. Under no circumstances will the Khronos Group, or any of its Promoters, Contributors or Members or their respective partners, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives be liable for any damages, whether direct, indirect, special or consequential damages for lost revenues, lost profits, or otherwise, arising from or in connection with these materials.

Khronos, StreamInput, WebGL, COLLADA, OpenKODE, OpenVG, OpenWF, OpenSL ES, OpenMAX, OpenMAX AL, OpenMAX IL and OpenMX DL are trademarks and WebCL is a certification mark of the Khronos Group Inc. OpenCL is a trademark of Apple Inc. and OpenGL and OpenML are registered trademarks and the OpenGL ES and OpenGL SC logos are trademarks of Silicon Graphics International used under license by Khronos. All other product names, trademarks, and/or company names are used solely for identification and belong to their respective owners.

# 9. Optional Extensions<sup>1</sup>

This document describes the list of optional features supported by OpenCL 2.0. Optional extensions may be supported by some OpenCL devices. Optional extensions are not required to be supported by a conformant OpenCL implementation, but are expected to be widely available; they define functionality that is likely to move into the required feature set in a future revision of the OpenCL specification. A brief description of how OpenCL extensions are defined is provided below.

For OpenCL extensions approved by the OpenCL working group, the following naming conventions are used:

- ♣ A unique *name string* of the form "cl\_khr\_<*name*>" is associated with each extension. If the extension is supported by an implementation, this string will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string defined in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.
- ♣ All API functions defined by the extension will have names of the form **cl<FunctionName>KHR**.
- ♣ All enumerants defined by the extension will have names of the form CL\_<enum\_name>\_KHR.

OpenCL extensions approved by the OpenCL working group can be *promoted* to required core features in later revisions of OpenCL. When this occurs, the extension specifications are merged into the core specification. Functions and enumerants that are part of such promoted extensions will have the **KHR** affix removed. OpenCL implementations of such later revisions must also export the name strings of promoted extensions in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string, and support the **KHR**-affixed versions of functions and enumerants as a transition aid.

For vendor extensions, the following naming conventions are used:

- A unique *name string* of the form "cl\_<*vendor\_name*>\_<*name*>" is associated with each extension. If the extension is supported by an implementation, this string will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.
- ♣ All API functions defined by the vendor extension will have names of the form cl<FunctionName><vendor\_name>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This document describes *section 9* of the OpenCL 2.0 specification. Any reference to *section* 1.x - 8.x or *tables* 1.x - 8.x in this document refer to sections and tables described in the OpenCL 2.0 API and OpenCL C specifications.

♣ All enumerants defined by the vendor extension will have names of the form CL\_<*enum\_name*>\_<*vendor\_name*>.

## 9.1 Compiler Directives for Optional Extensions

The **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION** directive controls the behavior of the OpenCL compiler with respect to extensions. The **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION** directive is defined as:

```
#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION extension_name : behavior
#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION all : behavior
```

where *extension\_name* is the name of the extension. The *extension\_name* will have names of the form **cl\_khr\_**<*name*> for an extension approved by the OpenCL working group and will have names of the form **cl\_**<*vendor\_name*>\_<*name*> for vendor extensions. The token **all** means that the behavior applies to all extensions supported by the compiler. The *behavior* can be set to one of the following values given by the table below.

behavior	Description
enable	Behave as specified by the extension <i>extension_name</i> .
	Report an error on the <b>#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION</b> if the <i>extension_name</i> is not supported, or if <b>all</b> is specified.
disable	Behave (including issuing errors and warnings) as if the extension <i>extension_name</i> is not part of the language definition.
	If <b>all</b> is specified, then behavior must revert back to that of the non-extended core version of the language being compiled to.
	Warn on the <b>#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION</b> if the extension <i>extension_name</i> is not supported.

The **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION** directive is a simple, low-level mechanism to set the behavior for each extension. It does not define policies such as which combinations are appropriate; those must be defined elsewhere. The order of directives matter in setting the behavior for each extension. Directives that occur later override those seen earlier. The **all** variant sets the behavior for all extensions, overriding all previously issued extension directives, but only if the *behavior* is set to **disable**.

The initial state of the compiler is as if the directive

```
#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION all : disable
```

was issued, telling the compiler that all error and warning reporting must be done according to this specification, ignoring any extensions.

Every extension which affects the OpenCL language semantics, syntax or adds built-in functions to the language must create a preprocessor #define that matches the extension name string. This #define would be available in the language if and only if the extension is supported on a given implementation.

#### Example:

An extension which adds the extension string "cl\_khr\_3d\_image\_writes" should also add a preprocessor #define called cl\_khr\_3d\_image\_writes. A kernel can now use this preprocessor #define to do something like:

# 9.2 Getting OpenCL API Extension Function Pointers

The function

returns the address of the extension function named by *funcname* for a given *platform* The pointer returned should be cast to a function pointer type matching the extension function's definition defined in the appropriate extension specification and header file. A return value of NULL indicates that the specified function does not exist for the implementation or *platform* is not a valid platform. A non-NULL return value for

**clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform** does not guarantee that an extension function is actually supported by the platform. The application must also make a corresponding query using **clGetPlatformInfo**(platform, CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS, ...) or **clGetDeviceInfo**(device, CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS, ...) to determine if an extension is supported by the OpenCL implementation.

**clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform** may not be queried for core (non-extension) functions in OpenCL. For functions that are queryable with

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Since there is no way to qualify the query with a device, the function pointer returned must work for all implementations of that extension on different devices for a platform. The behavior of calling a device extension function on a device not supporting that extension is undefined.

**clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform**, implementations may choose to also export those functions statically from the object libraries implementing those functions. However, portable applications cannot rely on this behavior.

Function pointer typedefs must be declared for all extensions that add API entrypoints. These typedefs are a required part of the extension interface, to be provided in an appropriate header (such as cl\_ext.h if the extension is an OpenCL extension, or cl\_gl\_ext.h if the extension is an OpenCL / OpenGL sharing extension).

The following convention must be followed for all extensions affecting the host API:

where TAG can be KHR, EXT or vendor-specific.

Consider, for example, the **cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing** extension. This extension would add the following to cl\_gl\_ext.h:

```
#ifndef cl khr gl sharing
#define cl khr gl sharing 1
// all data typedefs, token #defines, prototypes, and
// function pointer typedefs for this extension
#define CL INVALID GL SHAREGROUP REFERENCE KHR
                                                 -1000
#define CL CURRENT DEVICE FOR GL CONTEXT KHR
                                                 0x2006
#define CL DEVICES FOR GL CONTEXT KHR
                                                 0x2007
#define CL GL CONTEXT KHR
                                                 0x2008
#define CL EGL DISPLAY KHR
                                                 0x2009
#define CL GLX DISPLAY KHR
                                                 0x200A
#define CL WGL HDC KHR
                                                 0x200B
#define CL CGL SHAREGROUP KHR
                                                 0x200C
// function pointer typedefs must use the
// following naming convention
typedef CL API ENTRY cl int
     (CL API CALL *clGetGLContextInfoKHR fn) (
                const cl context properties * /* properties */,
                cl gl context info /* param name */,
                size t /* param value size */,
```

### 9.3 64-bit Atomics

The optional extensions **cl\_khr\_int64\_base\_atomics** and **cl\_khr\_int64\_extended\_atomics** implement atomic operations on 64-bit signed and unsigned integers to locations in \_\_global and local memory.

The behavior of these extensions is defined in the SPIR-V environment and appropriate kernel language specifications.

# 9.4 Half Precision Floating-Point

This extension adds support for half scalar and vector types as built-in types that can be used for arithmetic operations, conversions etc. An application that wants to use half and halfn types will need to include the **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION cl\_khr\_fp16**: enable directive.

The list of built-in scalar, and vector data types defined in *tables 6.1*, and *6.2* are extended to include the following:

Type	Description
half2	A 2-component half-precision floating-point vector.
half3	A 3-component half-precision floating-point vector.
half4	A 4-component half-precision floating-point vector.
half8	A 8-component half-precision floating-point vector.
half16	A 16-component half-precision floating-point vector.

The built-in vector data types for halfn are also declared as appropriate types in the OpenCL API (and header files) that can be used by an application. The following table describes the built-in vector data types for halfn as defined in the OpenCL C programming language and the corresponding data type available to the application:

Type in OpenCL Language	API type for application
half2	cl_half2
half 3	cl_half3
half 4	cl_half4
half 8	cl_half8
half16	cl_half16

The relational, equality, logical and logical unary operators described in section 6.3 can be used with half scalar and half n vector types and shall produce a scalar int and vector short n result respectively.

The OpenCL compiler accepts an h and H suffix on floating point literals, indicating the literal is typed as a half.

#### 9.4.1 Conversions

The implicit conversion rules specified in section 6.2.1 now include the half scalar and half n vector data types.

The explicit casts described in *section* 6.2.2 are extended to take a half scalar data type and a half n vector data type.

The explicit conversion functions described in *section* 6.2.3 are extended to take a half scalar data type and a half n vector data type.

The as\_typen() function for re-interpreting types as described in section 6.2.4.2 is extended to allow conversion-free casts between shortn, ushortn and halfn scalar and vector data types.

#### 9.4.2 Math Functions

The built-in math functions defined in *table* 6.8 (also listed below) are extended to include appropriate versions of functions that take half, and half $\{2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 8 \mid 16\}$  as arguments and return values. gentype now also includes half, half2, half3, half4, half8 and half16.

For any specific use of a function, the actual type has to be the same for all arguments and the return type.

Function	Description
gentype acos (gentype)	Arc cosine function.
gentype <b>acosh</b> (gentype)	Inverse hyperbolic cosine.
gentype <b>acospi</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute <b>acos</b> $(x) / \pi$ .
gentype asin (gentype)	Arc sine function.
gentype asinh (gentype)	Inverse hyperbolic sine.
gentype <b>asinpi</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute asin $(x) / \pi$ .
gentype <b>atan</b> (gentype <i>y_over_x</i> )	Arc tangent function.
gentype <b>atan2</b> (gentype <i>y</i> , gentype <i>x</i> )	Arc tangent of $y / x$ .
gentype atanh (gentype)	Hyperbolic arc tangent.
gentype <b>atanpi</b> (gentype x)	Compute <b>atan</b> $(x) / \pi$ .
gentype <b>atan2pi</b> (gentype <i>y</i> , gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute <b>atan2</b> $(y, x) / \pi$ .
gentype <b>cbrt</b> (gentype)	Compute cube-root.

gentype ceil (gentype)	Round to integral value using the round to positive
•	infinity rounding mode.
gentype <b>copysign</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	Returns <i>x</i> with its sign changed to match the sign of <i>y</i> .
gentype <b>cos</b> (gentype)	Compute cosine.
gentype <b>cosh</b> (gentype)	Compute hyperbolic consine.
gentype <b>cospi</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute $\cos (\pi x)$ .
gentype <b>erfc</b> (gentype)	Complementary error function.
gentype <b>erf</b> (gentype)	Error function encountered in integrating the
	normal distribution.
gentype <b>exp</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute the base- $e$ exponential of $x$ .
gentype exp2 (gentype)	Exponential base 2 function.
gentype exp10 (gentype)	Exponential base 10 function.
gentype <b>expm1</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute $e^x$ - 1.0.
gentype <b>fabs</b> (gentype)	Compute absolute value of a floating-point number.
gentype <b>fdim</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	x - y if $x > y$ , $+0$ if x is less than or equal to y.
gentype <b>floor</b> (gentype)	Round to integral value using the round to negative
	infinity rounding mode.
gentype <b>fma</b> (gentype <i>a</i> ,	Returns the correctly rounded floating-point
gentype $b$ , gentype $c$ )	representation of the sum of $c$ with the infinitely
	precise product of a and b. Rounding of
	intermediate products shall not occur. Edge case
	behavior is per the IEEE 754-2008 standard-
gentype <b>fmax</b> (gentype x, gentype y)	Returns $y$ if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns $x$ . If one
	argument is a NaN, <b>fmax</b> () returns the other
gentype <b>fmax</b> (gentype $x$ , half $y$ )	argument. If both arguments are NaNs, <b>fmax</b> ()
	returns a NaN.
gentype <b>fmin</b> (gentype $x$ , gentype $y$ )	Returns $y$ if $y < x$ , otherwise it returns $x$ . If one
	argument is a NaN, <b>fmin</b> () returns the other
gentype <b>fmin</b> (gentype $x$ , half $y$ )	argument. If both arguments are NaNs, <b>fmin</b> ()
	returns a NaN.
gentype <b>fmod</b> (gentype x, gentype y)	Modulus. Returns $x - y * \mathbf{trunc}(x/y)$ .
gentype <b>fract</b> (gentype <i>x</i> ,	Returns <b>fmin</b> ( $x$ – <b>floor</b> ( $x$ ), 0x1.ffcp-1f).
gentype *iptr)	<b>floor</b> (x) is returned in <i>iptr</i> .
half n frexp (half n x, int n *exp)	Extract mantissa and exponent from $x$ . For each
half <b>frexp</b> (half $x$ , int *exp)	component the mantissa returned is a float with
	magnitude in the interval [1/2, 1) or 0. Each
	component of x equals mantissa returned * $2^{exp}$ .
gentype <b>hypot</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	Compute the value of the square root of $x^2 + y^2$
	without undue overflow or underflow.
$\operatorname{int} n \operatorname{ilogb} (\operatorname{half} n x)$	Return the exponent as an integer value.
int <b>ilogb</b> (half x)	M. I. I. D. A. d.
half $n$ ldexp (half $n$ $x$ , int $n$ $k$ )	Multiply $x$ by 2 to the power $k$ .
half $n$ <b>ldexp</b> (half $n$ $x$ , int $k$ )	
half <b>ldexp</b> (half x, int k)	T C C D C
gentype <b>lgamma</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Log gamma function. Returns the natural

1 16 1 (1 16 1 4 4 1 )	1 11 01 1 1 01
halfn $lgamma_r$ (halfn $x$ , intn *signp)	logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma
half <b>lgamma_r</b> (half $x$ , int * $signp$ )	function. The sign of the gamma function is
	returned in the <i>signp</i> argument of <b>lgamma_r</b> .
gentype <b>log</b> (gentype)	Compute natural logarithm.
gentype log2 (gentype)	Compute a base 2 logarithm.
gentype log10 (gentype)	Compute a base 10 logarithm.
gentype <b>log1p</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute $\log_{e}(1.0 + x)$ .
gentype <b>logb</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Compute the exponent of <i>x</i> , which is the integral
	part of $\log_r  x $ .
gentype <b>mad</b> (gentype <i>a</i> ,	<b>mad</b> approximates $a * b + c$ . Whether or how the
gentype b, gentype c)	product of $a * b$ is rounded and how supernormal or
	subnormal intermediate products are handled is not
	defined. <b>mad</b> is intended to be used where speed is
	preferred over accuracy <sup>3</sup> .
gentype <b>maxmag</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	Returns $x$ if $ x  >  y $ , $y$ if $ y  >  x $ , otherwise
	$\mathbf{fmax}(x, y)$ .
gentype <b>minmag</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	Returns $x$ if $ x  <  y $ , $y$ if $ y  <  x $ , otherwise
	fmin(x, y).
gentype <b>modf</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype * <i>iptr</i> )	Decompose a floating-point number. The <b>modf</b>
	function breaks the argument x into integral and
	fractional parts, each of which has the same sign as
	the argument. It stores the integral part in the object
	pointed to by <i>iptr</i> .
halfn <b>nan</b> (ushortn nancode)	Returns a quiet NaN. The <i>nancode</i> may be placed
half <b>nan</b> (ushort <i>nancode</i> )	in the significand of the resulting NaN.
gentype <b>nextafter</b> (gentype x,	Computes the next representable half-precision
gentype y)	floating-point value following $x$ in the direction of
877-77	y. Thus, if y is less than x, <b>nextafter</b> () returns the
	largest representable floating-point number less
	than $x$ .
gentype <b>pow</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	Compute <i>x</i> to the power <i>y</i> .
half $n$ <b>pown</b> (half $n$ $x$ , int $n$ $y$ )	Compute x to the power y, where y is an integer.
half <b>pown</b> (half $x$ , int $y$ )	1 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
gentype <b>powr</b> (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> )	Compute <i>x</i> to the power <i>y</i> , where <i>x</i> is $\ge 0$ .
gentype <b>remainder</b> (gentype x,	Compute the value r such that $r = x - n^*y$ , where n
gentype y)	is the integer nearest the exact value of $x/y$ . If there
S 31 37	are two integers closest to $x/y$ , $n$ shall be the even
	one. If $r$ is zero, it is given the same sign as $x$ .
half <i>n</i> <b>remquo</b> (half <i>n x</i> ,	The <b>remquo</b> function computes the value r such
halfn y,	that $r = x - k^*y$ , where k is the integer nearest the
intn *quo)	exact value of $x/y$ . If there are two integers closest
<i>'</i> 1'	1

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  The user is cautioned that for some usages, e.g.  $\mathbf{mad}(a, b, -a*b)$ , the definition of  $\mathbf{mad}()$  is loose enough that almost any result is allowed from  $\mathbf{mad}()$  for some values of a and b.

Page 15

to $x/y$ , $k$ shall be the even one. If $r$ is zero, it is given the same sign as $x$ . This is the same value that is returned by the <b>remainder</b> function.  remquo also calculates the lower seven bits of the integral quotient $x/y$ , and gives that value the same sign as $x/y$ . It stores this signed value in the object pointed to by $quo$ .  gentype $\mathbf{rint}$ (gentype)  Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  Compute $x$ to the power $1/y$ .  Return the integral value nearest to $x$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype $\mathbf{round}$ (gentype)  Gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)  Gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)  gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{sin}$ and cosine of $\mathbf{x}$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .  gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{sin}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)  Compute $\mathbf{sin}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{sin}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{tan}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{tan}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{tan}$ (gentype)  gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{tan}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{tan}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{tan}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{tanna}$ (gentype)  Gompute $\mathbf{tan}$ ( $\mathbf{x}$ ).  Round to integral value using the round to zero rounding mode.		
half $y$ , int *quo)  remquo also calculates the lower seven bits of the integral quotient $x/y$ , and gives that value the same sign as $x/y$ . It stores this signed value in the object pointed to by $quo$ .  Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  Compute $x$ to the power $1/y$ .  Return the integral value nearest to $x$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sincos (gentype $x$ , Compute inverse square root.  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinpi (gentype)  gentype sinpi (gentype)  Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .  gentype sinpi (gentype)  Compute sin ( $\pi x$ ).  gentype tan (gentype)  Gompute tangent.  gentype tanh (gentype)  gentype tanh (gentype)  Compute tangent.  gentype tanpi (gentype $x$ )  Gompute tangent.  gentype tanpin (gentype)  Gompute tangent.  gentype tanpin (gentype)  Gompute tangent tangent.  gentype tanpin (gentype)  Gompute tangent tangent.  gentype tanna (gentype)  Gompute tangent tangent tangent.  gentype tanna (gentype)  Gompute tangent tangent tangent.  gentype tanna (gentype)  Gompute tangent tan		
remquo also calculates the lower seven bits of the integral quotient $x/y$ , and gives that value the same sign as $x/y$ . It stores this signed value in the object pointed to by $quo$ .  Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  half $n$ rootn (half $n$ , int $n$ )  partype round (gentype $x$ )  Return the integral value nearest to $x$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sincos (gentype $x$ , gentype $x$ , gentype $x$ , gentype $x$ , gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .  gentype sinh (gentype)  Compute sine $x$ , Compute sine.  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute square root.	half <b>remquo</b> (half <i>x</i> ,	
integral quotient x/y, and gives that value the same sign as x/y. It stores this signed value in the object pointed to by quo.  gentype rint (gentype)  Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  halfn rootn (halfn x, intn y) half rootn (half x, int y)  gentype round (gentype x)  Return the integral value nearest to x rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  Gompute sine.  gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sincos (gentype x, Compute sine and cosine of x. The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in cosval.  gentype sinpi (gentype)  Compute sine (gentype sinpi (gentype x)  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute square root.  gentype tan (gentype)  Compute tan (gentype)  Gompute tan gent.  gentype tanh (gentype)  Compute tan (m x).  gentype tanma (gentype)  Gompute tan (m x).  gentype trunc (gentype)  Round to integral value (using round to nearest to x rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.	half y,	
$\begin{array}{c} \text{sign as } x/y. \text{ It stores this signed value in the object} \\ \text{pointed to by } \textit{quo}. \\ \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{rint} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{Round to integral value (using round to nearest} \\ \text{even rounding mode) in floating-point format.} \\ \text{Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding} \\ \text{modes.} \\ \\ \text{half} \textit{n rootn} \text{ (half } x, \text{ intn } y) \\ \text{half } \textbf{rootn} \text{ (half } x, \text{ intn } y) \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{round} \text{ (gentype } x) \\ \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{round} \text{ (gentype } x) \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sin} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sin} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sin} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sincos} \text{ (gentype } x, \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sincos} \text{ (gentype } x, \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sinh} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sinpi} \text{ (gentype } x) \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sqrt} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tan} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tan} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanh} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanh} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanh} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype)} \\ \text{Compute } \textbf{tan} \text{ (modessed } x). \\ \text{Compute } \textbf{tan}  (modes$	int *quo)	<b>remquo</b> also calculates the lower seven bits of the
pointed to by quo.  gentype rint (gentype)  Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  half rootn (half x, int y)  gentype round (gentype x)  Return the integral value nearest to x rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sincos (gentype x, gentype sincos (gentype x, gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinpi (gentype x)  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute sine and cosine of x. The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in cosval.  gentype sinh (gentype)  Compute hyperbolic sine.  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Gompute square root.  Compute tangent.  gentype tanh (gentype)  Compute tangent.  gentype tanpi (gentype x)  Compute tan (π x).  gentype tanpi (gentype)  Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype <b>rint</b> (gentype)  Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format.  Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  Compute $x$ to the power $1/y$ .  Return the integral value nearest to $x$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype <b>rsqrt</b> (gentype)  gentype <b>sin</b> (gentype)  gentype <b>sincos</b> (gentype $x$ , gentype $x$ , compute $x$ , gentype $x$ , gentype $x$ , gentype $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , gentype $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , gentype $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , gentype $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , compute $x$ , gentype $x$ , compute $x$ ,		,
even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  halfn rootn (halfn x, intn y) half rootn (half x, int y)  gentype round (gentype x)  Return the integral value nearest to x rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sincos (gentype x, gentype $*cosval$ )  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinpi (gentype)  Compute sine and cosine of x. The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .  gentype sinpi (gentype)  Compute hyperbolic sine.  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute square root.  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute square root.  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Compute square root.  gentype tan (gentype)  Compute tangent.  gentype tanh (gentype)  Compute tangent.  gentype tanpi (gentype x)  Gompute tan ( $\pi$ x).  gentype tanpi (gentype)  Compute tan ( $\pi$ x).  gentype tanma (gentype)  Round to integral value using the round to zero		
Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes.  halfn rootn (halfn x, intn y) half rootn (half x, int y)  gentype round (gentype x)  Return the integral value nearest to x rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  Gentype sin (gentype)  Gentype sincos (gentype x, gentype *cosval)  gentype sinh (gentype)  Gentype sinh (gentype)  Gentype sinh (gentype)  Gentype sinh (gentype)  Gentype sinpi (gentype x)  gentype sqrt (gentype)  Gentype sqrt (gentype)  Gentype tan (gentype)  Gentype tanh (gentype)  Gentype tanpi (gentype x)  gentype tanpi (gentype)  Gentype tanpi (gentype)  Compute tan ( $\pi$ x).  gentype tanpi (gentype)  Compute tangent.	gentype <b>rint</b> (gentype)	
modes.  halfn rootn (halfn x, intn y) half rootn (half x, int y)  gentype round (gentype x)  Return the integral value nearest to x rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  Gentype sin (gentype)  gentype sincos (gentype x, gentype *cosval)  gentype sinh (gentype)  Gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  gentype sinh (gentype)  Gompute inverse square root.  Compute sine and cosine of x. The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .  gentype sinh (gentype)  Gompute hyperbolic sine.  Compute sin ( $\pi$ x).  gentype tan (gentype)  Compute tangent.  gentype tanh (gentype)  Compute tangent.  gentype tanpi (gentype x)  Gompute tan ( $\pi$ x).  gentype tanpi (gentype)  Compute tan ( $\pi$ x).  gentype tanma (gentype)  Round to integral value using the round to zero		
half $n$ rootn (half $n$ $x$ , int $n$ $y$ ) half rootn (half $n$ $x$ , int $n$ $y$ ) gentype round (gentype $n$ )  Return the integral value nearest to $n$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype rsqrt (gentype)  Gompute inverse square root.  Compute sine.  gentype sincos (gentype $n$		_
half rootn (half $x$ , int $y$ )Return the integral value nearest to $x$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.gentype rsqrt (gentype)Compute inverse square root.gentype sin (gentype)Compute sine.gentype sincos (gentype $x$ , gentype *cosval)Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in cosval.gentype sinh (gentype)Compute hyperbolic sine.gentype sqrt (gentype)Compute square root.gentype tan (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype tanh (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype tanpi (gentype $x$ )Compute tan ( $\pi x$ ).gentype tanpi (gentype)Compute tan ( $\pi x$ ).gentype tanpi (gentype)Compute tan ( $\pi x$ ).gentype tanpi (gentype)Compute tan ( $\pi x$ ).gentype trunc (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype round (gentype $x$ )Return the integral value nearest to $x$ rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.gentype rsqrt (gentype)Compute inverse square root.gentype sin (gentype)Compute sine.gentype sincos (gentype $x$ , gentype *cosval)Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .gentype sinh (gentype)Compute hyperbolic sine.gentype sinpi (gentype $x$ )Compute $\sin(\pi x)$ .gentype tan (gentype)Compute square root.gentype tanh (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype tanh (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype tanpi (gentype $x$ )Compute tan $(\pi x)$ .gentype tanpi (gentype)Compute tan $(\pi x)$ .gentype tanpi (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype trunc (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		Compute $x$ to the power $1/y$ .
halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction.  gentype $\mathbf{rsqrt}$ (gentype)    Compute inverse square root.  gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)    Compute sine.  gentype $\mathbf{sincos}$ (gentype $x$ ,    Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .  gentype $\mathbf{sinh}$ (gentype)    Compute hyperbolic sine.  gentype $\mathbf{sinpi}$ (gentype $x$ )    Compute $\mathbf{sin}$ ( $\pi x$ ).  gentype $\mathbf{sqrt}$ (gentype)    Compute square root.  gentype $\mathbf{tan}$ (gentype)    Compute tangent.  gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)    Compute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .  gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)    Compute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .  gentype $\mathbf{tanpi}$ (gentype)    Compute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .  Gompute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .  Gompute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .  Gompute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .  Gompute $\mathbf{tangent}$ .		
$\begin{array}{c} \text{current rounding direction.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{rsqrt} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute inverse square root.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sin} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute sine.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sincos} \text{ (gentype } x, & \text{Compute sine and cosine of x. The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in cosval.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sinh} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute hyperbolic sine.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sinpi} \text{ (gentype } x) & \text{Compute } \textbf{sin}  (\pi x). \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{sqrt} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute square root.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tan} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute tangent.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanh} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute } \textbf{tangent.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype } x) & \text{Compute } \textbf{tan}  (\pi x). \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute } \textbf{tangent.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute } \textbf{tan}  (\pi x). \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute } \textbf{tan}  (\pi x). \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute } \textbf{tan}  (\pi x). \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{tanpi} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute } \textbf{tan}  (\pi x). \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{trunc} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Compute the gamma function.} \\ \text{gentype } \textbf{trunc} \text{ (gentype)} & \text{Round to integral value using the round to zero} \\ \end{array}$	gentype <b>round</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	
gentype $\mathbf{rsqrt}$ (gentype)Compute inverse square root.gentype $\mathbf{sin}$ (gentype)Compute sine.gentype $\mathbf{sincos}$ (gentype $x$ , gentype $*cosval$ )Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .gentype $\mathbf{sinh}$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic sine.gentype $\mathbf{sinpi}$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $\mathbf{sin}$ ( $\pi x$ ).gentype $\mathbf{sqrt}$ (gentype)Compute square root.gentype $\mathbf{tan}$ (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype $\mathbf{tanpi}$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $\mathbf{tan}$ ( $\pi x$ ).gentype $\mathbf{tgamma}$ (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype $\mathbf{trunc}$ (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype $sin$ (gentype)Compute sine.gentype $sincos$ (gentype $x$ , gentype $*cosval$ )Compute sine and cosine of $x$ . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .gentype $sinh$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic sine.gentype $sinpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $sin$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $sqrt$ (gentype)Compute square root.gentype $tan$ (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype $tanpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $tan$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $tanpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $tan$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $tanpi$ (gentype)Compute $tan$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $tanpi$ (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype $sincos$ (gentype $x$ , gentype $*cosval$ )  Gentype $sinh$ (gentype)  Gentype $sinh$ (gentype)  Gentype $sinh$ (gentype $x$ )  Gentype $sinh$ (gentype $x$ )  Gentype $sinh$ (gentype $x$ )  Gentype $sinh$ (gentype)  Compute $sinh$ ( $x$ ).  Gentype $tanh$ (gentype)		
gentype *cosval)is the return value and computed cosine is returned in $cosval$ .gentype sinh (gentype)Compute hyperbolic sine.gentype sinpi (gentype $x$ )Compute $sin (\pi x)$ .gentype sqrt (gentype)Compute square root.gentype tan (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype tanh (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype tanpi (gentype $x$ )Compute tan $(\pi x)$ .gentype tgamma (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype trunc (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		1
$\begin{array}{c} \text{ in } cosval. \\ \\ \text{gentype } sinh \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } sinpi \text{ (gentype } x) \\ \\ \text{gentype } sqrt \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } sqrt \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } tan \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanh \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanh \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanpi \text{ (gentype } x) \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanpi \text{ (gentype } x) \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanpi \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanpi \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{gentype } tanpi \text{ (gentype)} \\ \\ \text{Round to integral value using the round to zero} \\ \end{array}$		
gentype $sinh$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic sine.gentype $sinpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $sin$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $sqrt$ (gentype)Compute square root.gentype $tan$ (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype $tanh$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype $tanpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $tan$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $tanma$ (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype $trunc$ (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero	gentype *cosval)	-
gentype <b>sinpi</b> (gentype $x$ ) Compute $\sin (\pi x)$ .  gentype <b>sqrt</b> (gentype) Compute square root.  gentype <b>tan</b> (gentype) Compute tangent.  gentype <b>tanh</b> (gentype) Compute hyperbolic tangent.  gentype <b>tanpi</b> (gentype $x$ ) Compute <b>tan</b> $(\pi x)$ .  gentype <b>tgamma</b> (gentype) Compute the gamma function.  gentype <b>trunc</b> (gentype) Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype $\mathbf{sqrt}$ (gentype)Compute square root.gentype $\mathbf{tan}$ (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype $\mathbf{tanh}$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype $\mathbf{tanpi}$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $\mathbf{tan}$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $\mathbf{tgamma}$ (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype $\mathbf{trunc}$ (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype $tan$ (gentype)Compute tangent.gentype $tanh$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype $tanpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $tan$ ( $\pi$ $x$ ).gentype $tgamma$ (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype $trunc$ (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype $tanh$ (gentype)Compute hyperbolic tangent.gentype $tanpi$ (gentype $x$ )Compute $tan$ ( $\pi x$ ).gentype $tgamma$ (gentype)Compute the gamma function.gentype $trunc$ (gentype)Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype <b>tanpi</b> (gentype $x$ ) Compute <b>tan</b> ( $\pi x$ ).  gentype <b>tgamma</b> (gentype) Compute the gamma function.  gentype <b>trunc</b> (gentype) Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype <b>tgamma</b> (gentype)  Gompute the gamma function.  gentype <b>trunc</b> (gentype)  Round to integral value using the round to zero		
gentype <b>trunc</b> (gentype) Round to integral value using the round to zero		• •
rounding mode.	gentype <b>trunc</b> (gentype)	
		rounding mode.

 Table 6.8
 Scalar and Vector Argument Built-in Math Function Table

The FP\_FAST\_FMA\_HALF macro indicates whether the fma() family of functions are fast compared with direct code for half precision floating-point. If defined, the FP\_FAST\_FMA\_HALF macro shall indicate that the fma() function generally executes about as fast as, or faster than, a multiply and an add of half operands

The macro names given in the following list must use the values specified. These constant expressions are suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives.

```
#define HALF_DIG 3
#define HALF_MANT_DIG 11
#define HALF_MAX_10_EXP +4
#define HALF_MAX_EXP +16
#define HALF_MIN 10 EXP -4
```

```
#define HALF_MIN_EXP -13
#define HALF_RADIX 2
#define HALF_MAX 0x1.ffcp15h
#define HALF_MIN 0x1.0p-14h
#define HALF_EPSILON 0x1.0p-10h
```

The following table describes the built-in macro names given above in the OpenCL C programming language and the corresponding macro names available to the application.

Macro in OpenCL Language	Macro for application
HALF_DIG	CL_HALF_DIG
HALF_MANT_DIG	CL_HALF_MANT_DIG
HALF_MAX_10_EXP	CL_HALF_MAX_10_EXP
HALF_MAX_EXP	CL_HALF_MAX_EXP
HALF_MIN_10_EXP	CL_HALF_MIN_10_EXP
HALF_MIN_EXP	CL_HALF_MIN_EXP
HALF_RADIX	CL_HALF_RADIX
HALF_MAX	CL_HALF_MAX
HALF_MIN	CL_HALF_MIN
HALF_EPSILSON	CL_HALF_EPSILON

The following constants are also available. They are of type half and are accurate within the precision of the half type.

Constant	Description
M_E_H	Value of e
M_LOG2E_H	Value of log <sub>2</sub> e
M_LOG10E_H	Value of log <sub>10</sub> e
M_LN2_H	Value of log <sub>e</sub> 2
M_LN10_H	Value of log <sub>e</sub> 10
M_PI_H	Value of $\pi$
M_PI_2_H	Value of $\pi/2$
M_PI_4_H	Value of $\pi/4$
M_1_PI_H	Value of $1/\pi$
M_2_PI_H	Value of $2/\pi$
M_2_SQRTPI_H	Value of $2/\sqrt{\pi}$
M_SQRT2_H	Value of $\sqrt{2}$
M_SQRT1_2_H	Value of $1/\sqrt{2}$

## 9.4.3 Common Functions<sup>4</sup>

The built-in common functions defined in *table 6.12* (also listed below) are extended to include appropriate versions of functions that take half, and half $\{2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 8 \mid 16\}$  as arguments and return values. gentype now also includes half, half2, half3, half4, half8 and half16. These are described below.

gentype minval, gentype maxval)  Resul entype clamp (gentype x, half minval, half maxval) entype degrees (gentype radians)  Conve	ts are undefined if $minval > maxval$ .  erts $radians$ to degrees, $80/\pi$ ) * $radians$ .  In $y$ if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns $x$ . If $x$ and $y$ finite or NaN, the return values are undefined.
gentype maxval)  Resul entype clamp (gentype x,	erts radians to degrees, $80/\pi$ ) * radians. ns y if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns x. If x and y
entype <b>clamp</b> (gentype x, half minval, half maxval) entype <b>degrees</b> (gentype radians)  Conve	erts radians to degrees, $80/\pi$ ) * radians. ns y if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns x. If x and y
half minval, half maxval) entype degrees (gentype radians)  Conve	$80/\pi$ ) * radians. ns y if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns x. If x and y
half minval, half maxval) entype degrees (gentype radians)  Conve	$80/\pi$ ) * radians. ns y if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns x. If x and y
entype <b>degrees</b> (gentype <i>radians</i> ) Conve	$80/\pi$ ) * radians. ns y if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns x. If x and y
	$80/\pi$ ) * radians. ns y if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns x. If x and y
	ns $y$ if $x < y$ , otherwise it returns $x$ . If $x$ and $y$
i.e. (1	
entype <b>max</b> (gentype x, half y)	
	ns $y$ if $y < x$ , otherwise it returns $x$ . If $x$ and $y$ finite or NaN, the return values are undefined.
entype <b>min</b> (gentype $x$ , half $y$ )	
entype <b>mix</b> (gentype x, Return	ns the linear blend of $x \& y$ implemented as:
gentype y, gentype a)	
¥	(-x) * a
entype <b>mix</b> (gentype x,	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	at be a value in the range $0.0 \dots 1.0$ . If $a$ is not range $0.0 \dots 1.0$ , the return values are fined.
entype <b>radians</b> (gentype <i>degrees</i> ) Conve	erts degrees to radians, i.e. $(\pi / 180)$ *
degre	
entype <b>step</b> (gentype <i>edge</i> , gentype <i>x</i> ) Return	ns $0.0$ if $x < edge$ , otherwise it returns $1.0$ .
entype <b>step</b> (half <i>edge</i> , gentype <i>x</i> )	
	ns 0.0 if $x \le edge0$ and 1.0 if $x \ge edge1$ and
	rms smooth Hermite interpolation between 0
gentype $x$ ) and 1	when $edge0 < x < edge1$ . This is useful in where you would want a threshold function
	a smooth transition.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The **mix** and **smoothstep** functions can be implemented using contractions such as **mad** or **fma**.

half <i>edge1</i> , gentype <i>x</i> )	This is equivalent to: gentype t; $t = \text{clamp } ((x - \text{edge0}) / (\text{edge1} - \text{edge0}), 0, 1);$ return t * t * $(3 - 2 * t)$ ;
	Results are undefined if $edge0 >= edge1$ .
gentype <b>sign</b> (gentype <i>x</i> )	Returns 1.0 if $x > 0$ , -0.0 if $x = -0.0$ , +0.0 if $x =$
	+0.0, or $-1.0$ if $x < 0$ . Returns 0.0 if $x$ is a NaN.

**Table 6.12** Scalar and Vector Argument Built-in Common Function Table

### 9.4.4 Geometric Functions<sup>5</sup>

The built-in geometric functions defined in *table 6.13* (also listed below) are extended to include appropriate versions of functions that take half, and half $\{2 \mid 3 \mid 4\}$  as arguments and return values. gentype now also includes half, half2, half3 and half4. These are described below.

Function	Description
half4 <b>cross</b> (half4 <i>p0</i> , half4 <i>p1</i> )	Returns the cross product of $p0.xyz$ and $p1.xyz$ . The $w$ component of double result will be 0.0.
half3 <b>cross</b> (half3 <i>p0</i> , half3 <i>p1</i> )	
half <b>dot</b> (gentype $p\theta$ , gentype $p1$ )	Compute dot product.
half <b>distance</b> (gentype $p\theta$ ,	Returns the distance between $p0$ and $p1$ . This is
gentype <i>p1</i> )	calculated as $length(p0 - p1)$ .
half <b>length</b> (gentype <i>p</i> )	Return the length of vector x, i.e.,
	$\sqrt{p.x^2 + p.y^2 + \dots}$
gentype <b>normalize</b> (gentype <i>p</i> )	Returns a vector in the same direction as <i>p</i> but with a
	length of 1.

 Table 6.13
 Scalar and Vector Argument Built-in Geometric Function Table

## 9.4.5 Relational Functions

The scalar and vector relational functions described in *table 6.14* are extended to include versions that take half, half2, half3, half4, half8 and half16 as arguments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The geometric functions can be implemented using contractions such as **mad** or **fma**.

The relational and equality operators (<, <=, >, >=, !=, ==) can be used with half n vector types and shall produce a vector short n result as described in section 6.3.

The functions isequal, isnotequal, isgreater, isgreaterequal, isless, islessequal, islessgreater, isfinite, isinf, isnan, isnormal, isordered, isunordered and signbit shall return a 0 if the specified relation is false and a 1 if the specified relation is true for scalar argument types. These functions shall return a 0 if the specified relation is false and a -1 (i.e. all bits set) if the specified relation is false argument types.

The relational functions **isequal**, **isgreater**, **isgreaterequal**, **isless**, **islessequal**, and **islessgreater** always return 0 if either argument is not a number (NaN). **isnotequal** returns 1 if one or both arguments are not a number (NaN) and the argument type is a scalar and returns -1 if one or both arguments are not a number (NaN) and the argument type is a vector.

The functions described in *table 6.14* are extended to include the half *n* vector types.

Function	Description
int <b>isequal</b> (half x, half y)	Returns the component-wise compare of $x == y$ .
short <i>n</i> <b>isequal</b> (half <i>n x</i> , half <i>n y</i> )	
int <b>isnotequal</b> (half x, half y)	Returns the component-wise compare of $x \neq y$ .
short <i>n</i> <b>isnotequal</b> (half $n$ $x$ , half $n$ $y$ )	
int <b>isgreater</b> (half $x$ , half $y$ )	Returns the component-wise compare of $x > y$ .
short <i>n</i> <b>isgreater</b> (half <i>n</i> $x$ , half $n$ $y$ )	
int <b>isgreaterequal</b> (half x,	Returns the component-wise compare of $x \ge y$ .
half y)	
short <i>n</i> <b>isgreaterequal</b> (half <i>n x</i> ,	
halfn y)	
int <b>isless</b> (half $x$ , half $y$ )	Returns the component-wise compare of $x < y$ .
short <i>n</i> isless (half $n x$ , half $n y$ )	
int <b>islessequal</b> (half $x$ , half $y$ )	Returns the component-wise compare of $x \le y$ .
short <i>n</i> <b>islessequal</b> (half <i>n</i> $x$ , half $n$ $y$ )	
int <b>islessgreater</b> (half $x$ , half $y$ )	Returns the component-wise compare of
short <i>n</i> islessgreater (half $n x$ , half $n y$ )	$(x < y) \parallel (x > y) .$
int <b>isfinite</b> (half)	Test for finite value.
short <i>n</i> <b>isfinite</b> (half <i>n</i> )	
int <b>isinf</b> (half)	Test for infinity value (positive or negative).
short <i>n</i> <b>isinf</b> (half <i>n</i> )	
int <b>isnan</b> (half)	Test for a NaN.
short <i>n</i> isnan (half <i>n</i> )	
int <b>isnormal</b> (half)	Test for a normal value.
short <i>n</i> <b>isnormal</b> (half <i>n</i> )	
int <b>isordered</b> (half $x$ , half $y$ )	Test if arguments are ordered. <b>isordered</b> () takes
short <i>n</i> <b>isordered</b> (half <i>n</i> $x$ , half <i>n</i> $y$ )	arguments $x$ and $y$ , and returns the result <b>isequal</b> ( $x$ ,
	(x) && isequal $(y, y)$ .

Page 20

	T
int <b>isunordered</b> (half x, half y)	Test if arguments are unordered. <b>isunordered</b> ()
short <i>n</i> <b>isunordered</b> (half <i>n x</i> , half <i>n y</i> )	takes arguments x and y, returning non-zero if x or
	y is a NaN, and zero otherwise.
int <b>signbit</b> (half)	Test for sign bit. The scalar version of the function
short <i>n</i> <b>signbit</b> (half <i>n</i> )	returns a 1 if the sign bit in the half is set else
	returns 0. The vector version of the function
	returns the following for each component in halfn:
	-1 (i.e all bits set) if the sign bit in the half is set
	else returns 0.
half <i>n</i> bitselect (half <i>n a</i> ,	Each bit of the result is the corresponding bit of <i>a</i>
half n b,	if the corresponding bit of <i>c</i> is 0. Otherwise it is
halfn c)	the corresponding bit of $b$ .
half <i>n</i> <b>select</b> (half <i>n a</i> ,	For each component,
half n b,	result[i] = if MSB of c[i] is set ? b[i] : a[i].
short <i>n c</i> )	
half <i>n</i> <b>select</b> (half <i>n a</i> ,	igentype and ugentype must have the same number
half n b,	of elements and bits as gentype.
ushort <i>n c</i> )	- 11

 Table 6.14
 Vector Relational Functions

### 9.4.6 Vector Data Load and Store Functions

The vector data load (**vload***n*) and store (**vstore***n*) functions described in *table 6.14* (also listed below) are extended to include versions that read from or write to half scalar or vector values. The generic type gentype is extended to include half. The generic type gentype *n* is extended to include half, half2, half3, half4, half8 and half16.

Function	Description
gentypen <b>vloadn</b> (size_t <i>offset</i> ,	Return sizeof (gentypen) bytes of data
const gentype *p)	read from address $(p + (offset * n))$ . The
	read address computed as $(p + (offset * n))$
gentypen <b>vloadn</b> (size_t offset,	must be 16-bit aligned.
const constant gentype *p)	
void <b>vstoren</b> (gentypen data,	Write sizeof (gentypen) bytes given by
size_t offset, gentype *p)	data to address $(p + (offset * n))$ . The
	write address computed as $(p + (offset *$
	<i>n</i> )) must be 16-bit aligned.

**Table 6.15** *Vector Data Load and Store Functions*<sup>6</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> **vload3** reads x, y, z components from address (p + (offset \* 3)) into a 3-component vector and **vstore3** writes x, y, z components from a 3-component vector to address (p + (offset \* 3)).

# 9.4.7 Async Copies from Global to Local Memory, Local to Global Memory, and Prefetch

The OpenCL C programming language implements the following functions that provide asynchronous copies between global and local memory and a prefetch from global memory.

The generic type gentype is extended to include half, half2, half3, half4, half8 and half16.

Function	Description
Function  event_t async_work_group_copy (	Perform an async copy of num_gentypes gentype elements from src to dst. The async copy is performed by all workitems in a work-group and this built-in function must therefore be encountered by all work-items in a work-group executing the kernel with the same argument values; otherwise the results are undefined.  Returns an event object that can be used by wait_group_events to wait for the async copy to finish. The event argument can also be used to associate the async_work_group_copy with a previous async copy allowing an event to be shared by multiple async copies; otherwise event should be zero.  If event argument is not zero, the event object supplied in event argument will be returned.
	This function does not perform any implicit synchronization of source data such as using a <b>barrier</b> before performing the copy.
	Desferon and C
event_t async_work_group_strided_copy (	Perform an async gather of <i>num_gentypes</i>
local gentype *dst,	gentype elements from src to dst. The
constglobal gentype *src,	src_stride is the stride in elements for
size_t num_gentypes,	each gentype element read from <i>src</i> . The

	_
size_t <i>src_stride</i> ,	async gather is performed by all work-
event_t event)	items in a work-group and this built-in
	function must therefore be encountered by
event_t async_work_group_strided_copy (	all work-items in a work-group executing
global gentype *dst,	the kernel with the same argument values;
constlocal gentype *src,	otherwise the results are undefined.
size_t num_gentypes,	
size_t dst_stride, event_t event)	Returns an event object that can be used by wait_group_events to wait for the async copy to finish. The event argument can also be used to associate the async_work_group_strided_copy with a previous async copy allowing an event to be shared by multiple async copies; otherwise event should be zero.  If event argument is not zero, the event object supplied in event argument will be returned.
	This function does not perform any implicit synchronization of source data such as using a <b>barrier</b> before performing the copy.
	The behavior of async_work_group_strided_copy is undefined if src_stride or dst_stride is 0, or if the src_stride or dst_stride values cause the src or dst pointers to exceed the upper bounds of the address space during the copy.
void <b>wait_group_events</b> (int num_events, event_t *event_list)	Wait for events that identify the async_work_group_copy operations to complete. The event objects specified in <i>event_list</i> will be released after the wait is performed.
	This function must be encountered by all work-items in a work-group executing the kernel with the same <i>num_events</i> and event objects specified in <i>event_list</i> ; otherwise the results are undefined.
void <b>prefetch</b> (constglobal gentype *p,	Prefetch num_gentypes *
size_t num_gentypes)	sizeof(gentype) bytes into the global

cache. The prefetch instruction is applied
to a work-item in a work-group and does
not affect the functional behavior of the
kernel.

 Table 6.18
 Built-in Async Copy and Prefetch functions

# 9.4.8 Image Read and Write Functions

The image read and write functions defined in *tables 6.23*, *6.24* and *6.25* are extended to support image color values that are a half type.

Function	Description
half4 read_imageh ( read_only image2d_t image, sampler_t sampler, int2 coord)	Use the coordinate (coord.x, coord.y) to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by image.
half4 <b>read_imageh</b> ( read_only image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> )	<b>read_imageh</b> returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats, CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.
	<b>read_imageh</b> returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.
	<b>read_imageh</b> returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with image_channel_data_type set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.
	The <b>read_imageh</b> calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK_FILTER_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE, CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP or CLK_ADDRESS_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.
	Values returned by <b>read_imageh</b> for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.

#### half4 read\_imageh (

read\_only image3d\_t image,
sampler\_t sampler,
int4 coord )

#### half4 **read\_imageh** (

read\_only image3d\_t *image*, sampler\_t *sampler*, float4 *coord*)

Use the coordinate (*coord.x*, *coord.y*, *coord.z*) to do an element lookup in the 3D image object specified by *image. coord.w* is ignored.

**read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL\_UNORM\_INT8, or CL\_UNORM\_INT16.

**read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to CL\_SNORM\_INT8, or CL\_SNORM\_INT16.

**read\_imageh**returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to CL\_HALF\_FLOAT.

The **read\_imageh** calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK\_FILTER\_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK\_NORMALIZED\_COORDS\_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK\_ADDRESS\_CLAMP\_TO\_EDGE, CLK\_ADDRESS\_CLAMP or CLK\_ADDRESS\_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.

Values returned by **read\_imageh** for image objects with *image\_channel\_data\_type* values not specified in the description are undefined.

#### half4 read\_imageh (

read\_only image2d\_array\_t *image*, sampler\_t *sampler*, int4 *coord*)

half4 read\_imageh (

read\_only image2d\_array\_t *image*, sampler\_t *sampler*, float4 *coord*)

Use *coord.xy* to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by *coord.z* in the 2D image array specified by *image*.

**read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL\_UNORM\_INT8, or CL\_UNORM\_INT16.

**read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to

CL SNORM INT8, or CL SNORM INT16. **read imageh** returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to CL\_HALF\_FLOAT. The **read\_imageh** calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK\_FILTER\_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK\_NORMALIZED\_COORDS\_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK\_ADDRESS\_CLAMP\_TO\_EDGE, CLK ADDRESS CLAMP or CLK ADDRESS NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined. Values returned by **read imageh** for image objects with image\_channel\_data\_type values not specified in the description above are undefined. half4 read imageh ( Use *coord* to do an element lookup in the 1D image read\_only image1d\_t image, object specified by *image*. sampler t sampler, int *coord*) **read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range  $[0.0 \dots 1.0]$  for image objects half4 read\_imageh ( created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to one of read\_only image1d\_t image, the pre-defined packed formats or CL\_UNORM\_INT8, sampler\_t sampler, or CL\_UNORM\_INT16. float *coord*) **read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to CL SNORM INT8, or CL SNORM INT16.

**read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to CL\_HALF\_FLOAT.

The **read\_imageh** calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK\_FILTER\_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK\_NORMALIZED\_COORDS\_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK\_ADDRESS\_CLAMP\_TO\_EDGE, CLK\_ADDRESS\_CLAMP or CLK\_ADDRESS\_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.

	Values returned by <b>read_imageh</b> for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.
half4 read_imageh ( read_only image1d_array_t image, sampler_t sampler, int2 coord)	Use <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the 1D image identified by <i>coord.y</i> in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i> .
half4 <b>read_imageh</b> ( read_only image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> )	<b>read_imageh</b> returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 1.0] for image objects created with image_channel_data_type set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.
	<b>read_imageh</b> returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 1.0] for image objects created with image_channel_data_type set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with image_channel_data_type set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.
	The <b>read_imageh</b> calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK_FILTER_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE, CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP or CLK_ADDRESS_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.
	Values returned by <b>read_imageh</b> for image objects with image_channel_data_type values not specified in the description above are undefined.

 Table 6.23
 Built-in Image Read Functions

aQual in Table 6.24 refers to one of the access qualifiers. For samplerless read functions this may be  $read\_only$  or  $read\_write$ .

Function	Description
half4 <b>read_imageh</b> (     aQual image2d_t image,     int2 coord)	Use the coordinate (coord.x, coord.y) to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by image.

	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point
	values in the range [0.0 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of
	the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8,
	or CL_UNORM_INT16.
	of CL_ONORW_INTTO.
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point
	values in the range [-1.0 1.0] for image objects
	created with image_channel_data_type set to
	CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point
	values for image objects created with
	<pre>image_channel_data_type set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</pre>
	Values returned by <b>read_imageh</b> for image objects
	with image_channel_data_type values not specified
	in the description above are undefined.
half4 read_imageh (	Use the coordinate (coord.x, coord.y, coord.z) to do
aQual image3d_t image,	an element lookup in the 3D image object specified
int4 coord)	by image. coord.w is ignored.
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point
	values in the range [0.0 1.0] for image objects
	created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8,
	or CL_UNORM_INT16.
	of CL_ONORM_INTO.
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point
	values in the range [-1.0 1.0] for image objects
	created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to
	CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.
	mond imposed actions to 16 and the Classic Classic
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with
	image_channel_data_type set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.
	image_channer_adia_type set to CL_HALT_TLOAT.
	Values returned by <b>read_imageh</b> for image objects
	with image_channel_data_type values not specified
	in the description are undefined.
half4 <b>read_imageh</b> (	Use <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D
aQual image2d_array_t image,	image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image array
int4 coord)	specified by <i>image</i> .
	read_imageh returns half precision floating-point
	values in the range [0.0 1.0] for image objects

created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL\_UNORM\_INT8, or CL UNORM INT16. **read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to CL SNORM INT8, or CL SNORM INT16. **read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to CL\_HALF\_FLOAT. Values returned by **read\_imageh** for image objects with *image\_channel\_data\_type* values not specified in the description above are undefined. half4 read imageh ( Use *coord* to do an element lookup in the 1D image aQual image1d\_t image, or 1D image buffer object specified by *image*. int *coord*) **read imageh** returns half precision floating-point half4 read\_imageh ( values in the range  $[0.0 \dots 1.0]$  for image objects created with *image channel data type* set to one of aQual image1d buffer t image, int *coord*) the pre-defined packed formats or CL\_UNORM\_INT8, or CL UNORM INT16. **read\_imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to CL SNORM INT8, or CL SNORM INT16. read\_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to CL\_HALF\_FLOAT. Values returned by **read\_imageh** for image objects with image channel data type values not specified in the description above are undefined. half4 read imageh ( Use *coord.x* to do an element lookup in the 2D image aQual image1d\_array\_t image, identified by *coord*.y in the 2D image array specified int2 *coord*) by image. **read imageh** returns half precision floating-point values in the range  $[0.0 \dots 1.0]$  for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL\_UNORM\_INT8, or CL\_UNORM\_INT16.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

Page 29

read\_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to CL\_SNORM\_INT8, or CL\_SNORM\_INT16.

read\_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to CL\_HALF\_FLOAT.

Values returned by read\_imageh for image objects with image\_channel\_data\_type values not specified in the description above are undefined.

 Table 6.24
 Built-in Image Sampler-less Read Functions

aQual in Table 6.25 refers to one of the access qualifiers. For write functions this may be write\_only or read\_write.

Function	Description
void write_imageh (	Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i> in
aQual image2d_t image,	the 2D image specified by <i>image</i> .
int2 coord,	
half4 color)	Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. $x & y$ are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range $0 \dots$ width $-1$ , and $0 \dots$ height $-1$ .
	write_imageh can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL_SNORM_INT8, CL_UNORM_INT8, CL_SNORM_INT16, CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_HALF_FLOAT.
	The behavior of <b>write_imageh</b> for image objects created with $image\_channel\_data\_type$ values not specified in the description above or with $(x, y)$ coordinate values that are not in the range $(0 width - 1, 0 height - 1)$ respectively, is undefined.
void write_imageh (	Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i> in
aQual image2d_array_t image,	the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image
int4 coord,	array specified by image.
half4 color)	
	Appropriate data format conversion to the specified

image format is done before writing the color value. coord.x, coord.y and coord.z are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width -1, 0 ... image height -1 and 0 ... image number of layers -1. write\_imageh can only be used with image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL\_SNORM\_INT8, CL\_UNORM\_INT8, CL\_SNORM\_INT16, CL\_UNORM\_INT16 or CL\_HALF\_FLOAT. The behavior of **write\_imageh** for image objects created with *image channel data type* values not specified in the description above or with (x, y, z)coordinate values that are not in the range (0 ... image width  $-1, 0 \dots$  image height  $-1, 0 \dots$  image number of layers -1), respectively, is undefined. Write *color* value to location specified by *coord* in void write\_imageh ( the 1D image or 1D image buffer object specified by aQual image1d\_t image, int coord, image. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the half4 *color*) color value. coord is considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image void **write\_imageh** ( aQual image1d\_buffer\_t image, width -1. int coord. half4 *color*) write imageh can only be used with image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL SNORM INT8, CL UNORM INT8, CL\_SNORM\_INT16, CL\_UNORM\_INT16 or CL\_HALF\_FLOAT. Appropriate data format conversion will be done to convert channel data from a floating-point value to actual data format in which the channels are stored. The behavior of **write\_imageh** for image objects created with *image\_channel\_data\_type* values not specified in the description above or with coordinate values that is not in the range  $(0 \dots \text{image width} - 1)$ , is undefined. void write\_imageh ( Write *color* value to location specified by *coord.x* in aQual image1d\_array\_t image, the 1D image identified by *coord*.y in the 1D image int2 coord. array specified by *image*. Appropriate data format half4 *color*) conversion to the specified image format is done

before writing the color value. coord.x and coord.y are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range  $0 \dots$  image width -1 and  $0 \dots$  image number of layers -1.

write\_imageh can only be used with image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL\_SNORM\_INT8, CL\_UNORM\_INT8, CL\_SNORM\_INT16, CL\_UNORM\_INT16 or CL\_HALF\_FLOAT. Appropriate data format conversion will be done to convert channel data from a floating-point value to actual data format in which the channels are stored.

The behavior of **write\_imageh** for image objects created with  $image\_channel\_data\_type$  values not specified in the description above or with (x, y) coordinate values that are not in the range  $(0 \dots image width - 1, 0 \dots image number of layers - 1)$ , respectively, is undefined.

void write\_imageh (
 aQual image3d\_t image,
 int4 coord,
 half4 color)

Write color value to location specified by coord.xyz in the 3D image object specified by *image*.

Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. coord.x, coord.y and coord.z are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width -1, 0 ... image height -1 and 0 ... image depth -1.

write\_imageh can only be used with image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL\_SNORM\_INT8, CL\_UNORM\_INT8, CL\_SNORM\_INT16 or CL\_HALF\_FLOAT.

The behavior of **write\_imageh** for image objects created with image\_channel\_data\_type values not specified in the description above or with (x, y, z) coordinate values that are not in the range  $(0 \dots image width - 1, 0 \dots image height - 1, 0 \dots image depth - 1), respectively, is undefined.$ 

NOTE: This built-in function is only available in the

Page 32

cl_khr_3d_image_writes extension is also supported
by the device.

 Table 6.25
 Built-in Image Write Functions

# 9.4.9 IEEE754 Compliance

The following table entry describes the additions to *table 4.3*, which allows applications to query the configuration information using **clGetDeviceInfo** for an OpenCL device that supports half precision floating-point.

Op-code	Return	Description
CL_DEVICE_HALF_FP_CONFIG	Type cl_device_ fp_config	Describes half precision floating-point capability of the OpenCL device. This is a bit-field that describes one or more of the following values:
		CL_FP_DENORM – denorms are supported
		CL_FP_INF_NAN – INF and NaNs are supported
		CL_FP_ROUND_TO_NEAREST – round to nearest even rounding mode supported
		CL_FP_ROUND_TO_ZERO – round to zero rounding mode supported
		CL_FP_ROUND_TO_INF – round to positive and negative infinity rounding modes supported
		CP_FP_FMA – IEEE754-2008 fused multiply-add is supported.
		CL_FP_SOFT_FLOAT – Basic floating-point operations (such as addition, subtraction, multiplication) are implemented in software.
		The required minimum half precision floating-point capability as

implemented by this extension is
CL_FP_ROUND_TO_ZERO or
CL_FP_ROUND_TO_NEAREST
CL_FP_INF_NAN.

#### 9.4.10 Relative Error as ULPs

In this section we discuss the maximum relative error defined as *ulp* (units in the last place). If CL\_FP\_ROUND\_TO\_NEAREST is supported, the default rounding mode for half-precision floating-point operations will be round to nearest even; otherwise the default rounding mode will be round to zero. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, fused multiply-add operations on half types are required to be correctly rounded using the default rounding mode for half-precision floating-point operations. Conversions to half floating point format must be correctly rounded using the indicated convert\_ operator rounding mode or the default rounding mode for half-precision floating-point operations if no rounding mode is specified by the operator, or a C-style cast is used. Conversions from half to integer format shall correctly round using the indicated convert\_ operator rounding mode, or towards zero if no rounding mode is specified by the operator or a C-style cast is used. All conversions from half to floating point formats are exact.

The following table describes the minimum accuracy of half precision floating-point arithmetic operations given as ULP values. The reference value used to compute the ULP value of an arithmetic operation is the infinitely precise result.

Function	Min Accuracy - ULP values <sup>7</sup>
x + y	Correctly rounded
x-y	Correctly rounded
x * y	Correctly rounded
1.0/x	Correctly rounded
x/y	Correctly rounded
acos	<= 2 ulp
acospi	<= 2 ulp
asin	<= 2 ulp
asinpi	<= 2 ulp
atan	<= 2 ulp
atan2	<= 2 ulp
atanpi	<= 2 ulp
atan2pi	<= 2 ulp
acosh	<= 2 ulp
asinh	<= 2 ulp
atanh	<= 2 ulp
cbrt	<= 2 ulp

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> 0 ulp is used for math functions that do not require rounding.

ceil	Correctly rounded
copysign	0 ulp
cos	<= 2 ulp
cosh	<= 2 ulp
cospi	<= 2 ulp
erfc	<= 4 ulp
erf	<= 4 ulp
exp	<= 2 ulp
exp2	<= 2 ulp
exp10	<= 2 ulp
expm1	<= 2 ulp
fabs	0 ulp
fdim	Correctly rounded
floor	Correctly rounded
fma	Correctly rounded
fmax	0 ulp
fmin	0 ulp
fmod	0 ulp
fract	Correctly rounded
frexp	0 ulp
hypot	<= 2 ulp
ilogb	0 ulp
ldexp	Correctly rounded
log	<= 2 ulp
log2	<= 2 ulp
log10	<= 2 ulp
log1p	<= 2 ulp
logb	
mad	Any value allowed (infinite ulp)
maxmag	0 ulp
minmag	0 ulp
modf	0 ulp
nan	0 ulp
nextafter	0 ulp
pow(x, y)	<= 4 ulp
pown(x, y)	<= 4 ulp
powr(x, y)	<= 4 ulp
remainder	0 ulp
remquo	0 ulp
rint	Correctly rounded
rootn	<= 4 ulp
round	Correctly rounded
rsqrt	<=1 ulp
sin	<= 2 ulp
sincos	<= 2 ulp for sine and cosine values

sinh	<= 2 ulp
sinpi	<= 2 ulp
sqrt	Correctly rounded
tan	<= 2 ulp
tanh	<= 2 ulp
tanpi	<= 2 ulp
tgamma	<= 4 ulp
trunc	Correctly rounded

NOTE: Implementations may perform floating-point operations on half scalar or vector data types by converting the half values to single precision floating-point values and performing the operation in single precision floating-point. In this case, the implementation will use the half scalar or vector data type as a storage only format.

# 9.5 Creating CL context from a GL context or share group

#### 9.5.1 Overview

The OpenCL specification in *section* 9.7 defines how to share data with texture and buffer objects in a parallel OpenGL implementation, but does not define how the association between an OpenCL context and an OpenGL context or share group is established. This extension defines optional attributes to OpenCL context creation routines which associate a GL context or share group object with a newly created OpenCL context. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table* 4.1 or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table* 4.3.

An OpenGL implementation supporting buffer objects and sharing of texture and buffer object images with OpenCL is required by this extension.

#### 9.5.2 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int clGetGLContextInfoKHR (const cl_context_properties *properties, cl_gl_context_info param_name, size_t param_value_size, void *param_value, size_t *param_value_size_ret);
```

### 9.5.3 New Tokens

Returned by **clCreateContext**, **clCreateContextFromType**, and **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** when an invalid OpenGL context or share group object handle is specified in *properties*:

```
CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR -1000
```

Accepted as the *param\_name* argument of **clGetGLContextInfoKHR**:

```
CL_CURRENT_DEVICE_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR 0x2006
CL_DEVICES_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR 0x2007
```

Accepted as an attribute name in the *properties* argument of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR	0x2008
CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR	0x2009
CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR	0x200A
CL_WGL_HDC_KHR	0x200B
CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR	0x200C

## 9.5.4 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 4.4, replace the description of properties under clCreateContext with:

"properties points to an attribute list, which is a array of ordered <attribute name, value> pairs terminated with zero. If an attribute is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values.

Attributes control sharing of OpenCL memory objects with OpenGL buffer, texture, and renderbuffer objects as described in *section 9.7*. Depending on the platform-specific API used to bind OpenGL contexts to the window system, the following attributes may be set to identify an OpenGL context:

- ♣ When the CGL binding API is supported, the attribute CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR should be set to a CGLShareGroup handle to a CGL share group object.
- ♣ When the EGL binding API is supported, the attribute CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR should be set to an EGLContext handle to an OpenGL ES or OpenGL context, and the attribute CL\_EGL\_DISPLAY\_KHR should be set to the EGLDisplay handle of the display used to create the OpenGL ES or OpenGL context.
- ₩ When the GLX binding API is supported, the attribute CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR should be set to a GLXContext handle to an OpenGL context, and the attribute CL\_GLX\_DISPLAY\_KHR should be set to the Display handle of the X Window System display used to create the OpenGL context.
- When the WGL binding API is supported, the attribute CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR should be set to an HGLRC handle to an OpenGL context, and the attribute CL\_WGL\_HDC\_KHR should be set to the HDC handle of the display used to create the OpenGL context.

Memory objects created in the context so specified may be shared with the specified OpenGL or OpenGL ES context (as well as with any other OpenGL contexts on the share list of that context, according to the description of sharing in the GLX 1.4 and EGL 1.4 specifications, and the WGL documentation for OpenGL implementations on Microsoft Windows), or with the explicitly identified OpenGL share group for CGL. If no OpenGL or OpenGL ES context or share group is specified in the attribute list, then memory objects may not be shared, and calling any of the commands in *section 9.7* will result in a CL\_INVALID\_GL\_SHAREGROUP\_REFERENCE\_KHR error."

OpenCL / OpenGL sharing does not support the CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC property defined in *table 4.5*. Specifying this property when creating a context with OpenCL / OpenGL sharing will return an appropriate error.

#### Add to *table 4.5*:

Attribute Name	Allowed Values	Description
	(Default value is in bold)	
CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR	<b>0</b> , OpenGL context handle	OpenGL context to
		associated the OpenCL
		context with
CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR	<b>0</b> , CGL share group handle	CGL share group to
		associate the OpenCL
		context with
CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR	EGL_NO_DISPLAY,	EGLDisplay an OpenGL
	EGLDisplay handle	context was created with
		respect to
CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR	None, X handle	X Display an OpenGL
		context was created with
		respect to
CL_WGL_HDC_KHR	0, HDC handle	HDC an OpenGL context
		was created with respect to

 Table 4.5:
 Context creation attributes

Replace the first error in the list for **clCreateContext** with:

"errcode\_ret returns CL\_INVALID\_GL\_SHAREGROUP\_REFERENCE\_KHR if a context was specified by any of the following means:

- ♣ A context was specified for an EGL-based OpenGL ES or OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR and CL\_EGL\_DISPLAY\_KHR.
- ♣ A context was specified for a GLX-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR and CL\_GLX\_DISPLAY\_KHR.
- ♣ A context was specified for a WGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR and CL\_WGL\_HDC\_KHR

and any of the following conditions hold:

- ♣ The specified display and context attributes do not identify a valid OpenGL or OpenGL ES context.
- ♣ The specified context does not support buffer and renderbuffer objects.

♣ The specified context is not compatible with the OpenCL context being created (for example, it exists in a physically distinct address space, such as another hardware device; or it does not support sharing data with OpenCL due to implementation restrictions).

errcode\_ret returns CL\_INVALID\_GL\_SHAREGROUP\_REFERENCE\_KHR if a share group was specified for a CGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attribute CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR, and the specified share group does not identify a valid CGL share group object.

*errcode\_ret* returns CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if a context was specified as described above and any of the following conditions hold:

- ♣ A context or share group object was specified for one of CGL, EGL, GLX, or WGL and the OpenGL implementation does not support that window-system binding API.
- ♣ More than one of the attributes CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR, CL\_EGL\_DISPLAY\_KHR, CL\_GLX\_DISPLAY\_KHR, and CL\_WGL\_HDC\_KHR is set to a non-default value.
- ♣ Both of the attributes CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR and CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR are set to non-default values.
- ♣ Any of the devices specified in the *devices* argument cannot support OpenCL objects which share the data store of an OpenGL object, as described in *section 9.7*.

errcode\_ret returns CL\_INVALID\_PROPERTY if an attribute name other than those specified in table 4.5 or if CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is specified in properties."

Replace the description of *properties* under **clCreateContextFromType** with:

"properties points to an attribute list whose format and valid contents are identical to the **properties** argument of **clCreateContext**."

Replace the first error in the list for **clCreateContextFromType** with the same two new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

## 9.5.5 Additions to section 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

Add new section 9.7.7:

"OpenCL device(s) corresponding to an OpenGL context may be queried. Such a device may not always exist (for example, if an OpenGL context is specified on a GPU not supporting OpenCL command queues, but which does support shared CL/GL objects), and if it does exist, may change over time. When such a device does exist, acquiring and releasing shared CL/GL

objects may be faster on a command queue corresponding to this device than on command queues corresponding to other devices available to an OpenCL context. To query the currently corresponding device, use the function

```
cl_int clGetGLContextInfoKHR (const cl_context_properties *properties, cl_gl_context_info param_name, size_t param_value_size, void *param_value, size_t *param_value_size_ret)
```

properties points to an attribute list whose format and valid contents are identical to the properties argument of clCreateContext. properties must identify a single valid GL context or GL share group object.

param\_name is a constant that specifies the GL context information to query, and must be one of the values shown in table 9.ctxprop.

param\_value is a pointer to memory where the result of the query is returned as described in table 9.ctxprop. If param\_value is NULL, it is ignored.

*param\_value\_size* specifies the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *param\_value*. This size must be greater than or equal to the size of the return type described in *table 9.ctxprop*.

param\_value\_size\_ret returns the actual size in bytes of data being queried by param\_value. If param\_value\_size\_ret is NULL, it is ignored.

param_name	Return Type	Information returned in param_value
CL_CURRENT_DEVICE_FOR_ GL_CONTEXT_KHR	cl_device_id	Return the CL device currently associated with the specified OpenGL context.
CL_DEVICES_FOR_ GL_CONTEXT_KHR	cl_device_id[]	List of all CL devices which may be associated with the specified OpenGL context.

**Table 9.ctxprop**: GL context information that can be queried with clGetGLContextInfoKHR

**clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If no device(s) exist corresponding to *param\_name*, the call will not fail, but the value of *param\_value\_size\_ret* will be zero.

**clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns CL\_INVALID\_GL\_SHAREGROUP\_REFERENCE\_KHR if a context was specified by any of the following means:

♣ A context was specified for an EGL-based OpenGL ES or OpenGL implementation by

- setting the attributes CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR and CL\_EGL\_DISPLAY\_KHR.
- ♣ A context was specified for a GLX-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR and CL\_GLX\_DISPLAY\_KHR.
- ♣ A context was specified for a WGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR and CL\_WGL\_HDC\_KHR.

and any of the following conditions hold:

- ♣ The specified display and context attributes do not identify a valid OpenGL or OpenGL ES context.
- **♣** The specified context does not support buffer and renderbuffer objects.
- ♣ The specified context is not compatible with the OpenCL context being created (for example, it exists in a physically distinct address space, such as another hardware device; or it does not support sharing data with OpenCL due to implementation restrictions).

**clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns CL\_INVALID\_GL\_SHAREGROUP\_REFERENCE\_KHR if a share group was specified for a CGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attribute CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR, and the specified share group does not identify a valid CGL share group object.

**clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if a context was specified as described above and any of the following conditions hold:

- ♣ A context or share group object was specified for one of CGL, EGL, GLX, or WGL and the OpenGL implementation does not support that window-system binding API.
- ♣ More than one of the attributes CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR, CL\_EGL\_DISPLAY\_KHR, CL GLX DISPLAY KHR, and CL WGL HDC KHR is set to a non-default value.
- ♣ Both of the attributes CL\_CGL\_SHAREGROUP\_KHR and CL\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR are set to non-default values.
- ♣ Any of the devices specified in the <devices> argument cannot support OpenCL objects which share the data store of an OpenGL object, as described in *section 9.7*.

**clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if an attribute name other than those specified in *table 4.5* is specified in *properties*.

Additionally, **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *param\_name* is not one of the values listed in *table 9.ctxprop*, or if the size in bytes specified by *param\_value\_size* is less than the size of the return type shown in *table 9.ctxprop*, and *param\_value* is not a NULL value, CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the

OpenCL implementation on the device, or CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host."

#### **9.5.6** Issues

1. How should the OpenGL context be identified when creating an associated OpenCL context?

RESOLVED: by using a (display,context handle) attribute pair to identify an arbitrary OpenGL or OpenGL ES context with respect to one of the window-system binding layers EGL, GLX, or WGL, or a share group handle to identify a CGL share group. If a context is specified, it need not be current to the thread calling clCreateContext\*.

A previously suggested approach would use a single boolean attribute CL\_USE\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR to allow creating a context associated with the currently bound OpenGL context. This may still be implemented as a separate extension, and might allow more efficient acquire/release behavior in the special case where they are being executed in the same thread as the bound GL context used to create the CL context.

2. What should the format of an attribute list be?

After considerable discussion, we think we can live with a list of <attribute name, value> pairs terminated by zero. The list is passed as 'cl\_context\_properties \*properties', where cl\_context\_properties is typedefed to be 'intptr\_t' in cl.h.

This effectively allows encoding all scalar integer, pointer, and handle values in the host API into the argument list and is analogous to the structure and type of EGL attribute lists. NULL attribute lists are also allowed. Again as for EGL, any attributes not explicitly passed in the list will take on a defined default value that does something reasonable.

Experience with EGL, GLX, and WGL has shown attribute lists to be a sufficiently flexible and general mechanism to serve the needs of management calls such as context creation. It is not completely general (encoding floating-point and non-scalar attribute values is not straightforward), and other approaches were suggested such as opaque attribute lists with getter/setter methods, or arrays of varadic structures.

3. What's the behavior of an associated OpenGL or OpenCL context when using resources defined by the other associated context, and that context is destroyed?

RESOLVED: As described in *section 9.7*, OpenCL objects place a reference on the data store underlying the corresponding GL object when they're created. The GL name corresponding to that data store may be deleted, but the data store itself remains so long as any CL object has a reference to it. However, destroying all GL contexts in the share group corresponding to a CL context results in implementation-dependent behavior when using a corresponding CL object, up to and including program termination.

#### 4. How about sharing with D3D?

Sharing between D3D and OpenCL should use the same attribute list mechanism, though obviously with different parameters, and be exposed as a similar parallel OpenCL extension. There may be an interaction between that extension and this one since it's not yet clear if it will be possible to create a CL context simultaneously sharing GL and D3D objects.

5. Under what conditions will context creation fail due to sharing?

RESOLVED: Several cross-platform failure conditions are described (GL context or CGL share group doesn't exist, GL context doesn't support types of GL objects required by the *section 9.7* interfaces, GL context implementation doesn't allow sharing), but additional failures may result due to implementation-dependent reasons and should be added to this extension as such failures are discovered. Sharing between OpenCL and OpenGL requires integration at the driver internals level.

6. What command queues can **clEnqueueAcquire/ReleaseGLObjects** be placed on?

RESOLVED: All command queues. This restriction is enforced at context creation time. If any device passed to context creation cannot support shared CL/GL objects, context creation will fail with a CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION error.

7. How can applications determine which command queue to place an Acquire/Release on?

RESOLVED: The **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns either the CL device currently corresponding to a specified GL context (typically the display it's running on), or a list of all the CL devices the specified context might run on (potentially useful in multiheaded / "virtual screen" environments). This command is not simply placed in *section 9.7* because it relies on the same property-list method of specifying a GL context introduced by this extension.

If no devices are returned, it means that the GL context exists on an older GPU not capable of running OpenCL, but still capable of sharing objects between GL running on that GPU and CL running elsewhere.

8. What is the meaning of the CL\_DEVICES\_FOR\_GL\_CONTEXT\_KHR query?

RESOLVED: The list of all CL devices that may ever be associated with a specific GL context. On platforms such as MacOS X, the "virtual screen" concept allows multiple GPUs to back a single virtual display. Similar functionality might be implemented on other windowing systems, such as a transparent heterogenous multiheaded X server. Therefore the exact meaning of this query is interpreted relative to the binding layer API in use.

9) Miscellaneous issues during syncing of version 12 with the OpenCL 1.0 revision 47 spec language and the minor changes made including this extension as section 9.11 of that spec:

Rev47 spec numbers table 9.ctxprop as "9.7" but this depends on the core spec revision.

- Rev47 spec uses 'cl\_context' as the return type for **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** param names, but cl\_device\_id / cl\_device\_id[] are the proper types.
- Rev47 spec omits the paragraph describing CL\_SUCCESS return from clGetGLContextInfoKHR.

# 9.6 Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Buffer, Texture and Renderbuffer Objects

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use OpenGL buffer, texture and renderbuffer objects as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and OpenGL. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also OpenGL objects.

An OpenCL image object may be created from an OpenGL texture or renderbuffer object. An OpenCL buffer object may be created from an OpenGL buffer object.

OpenCL memory objects may be created from OpenGL objects if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from an OpenGL share group object or context. OpenGL share groups and contexts are created using platform specific APIs such as EGL, CGL, WGL, and GLX. On MacOS X, an OpenCL context may be created from an OpenGL share group object using the OpenCL platform extension **cl\_apple\_gl\_sharing**. On other platforms including Microsoft Windows, Linux/Unix and others, an OpenCL context may be created from an OpenGL context using the Khronos platform extension **cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing**. Refer to the platform documentation for your OpenCL implementation, or visit the Khronos Registry at <a href="http://www.khronos.org/registry/cl/">http://www.khronos.org/registry/cl/</a> for more information.

Any supported OpenGL object defined within the GL share group object, or the share group associated with the GL context from which the CL context is created, may be shared, with the exception of the default OpenGL objects (i.e. objects named zero), which may not be shared.

## 9.6.1 Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from an OpenGL object (hereinafter refered to as a "shared CL/GL object") remains valid as long as the corresponding GL object has not been deleted. If the GL object is deleted through the GL API (e.g. **glDeleteBuffers**, **glDeleteTextures**, or **glDeleteRenderbuffers**), subsequent use of the CL buffer or image object will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible CL errors and data corruption, but may not result in program termination.

The CL context and corresponding command-queues are dependent on the existence of the GL share group object, or the share group associated with the GL context from which the CL context is created. If the GL share group object or all GL contexts in the share group are destroyed, any use of the CL context or command-queue(s) will result in undefined behavior, which may include program termination. Applications should destroy the CL command-queue(s) and CL context before destroying the corresponding GL share group or contexts

## 9.6.2 CL Buffer Objects → GL Buffer Objects

The function

creates an OpenCL buffer object from an OpenGL buffer object.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

bufobj is the name of a GL buffer object. The data store of the GL buffer object must have have been previously created by calling **glBufferData**, although its contents need not be initialized. The size of the data store will be used to determine the size of the CL buffer object.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code as described below. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromGLBuffer** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL buffer object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the buffer object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context is not a valid context or was not created from a GL context.
- Left Linvalid Value if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if *bufobj* is not a GL buffer object or is a GL buffer object but does not have an existing data store or the size of the buffer is 0.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The size of the GL buffer object data store at the time **clCreateFromGLBuffer** is called will be used as the size of buffer object returned by **clCreateFromGLBuffer**. If the state of a GL buffer object is modified through the GL API (e.g. **glBufferData**) while there exists a corresponding CL buffer object, subsequent use of the CL buffer object will result in undefined behavior.

The **clRetainMemObject** and **clReleaseMemObject** functions can be used to retain and release the buffer object.

The CL buffer object created using clCreateFromGLBuffer can also be used to create a CL 1D image buffer object.

## 9.6.3 CL Image Objects → GL Textures

The function

#### creates the following:

- ♣ an OpenCL 2D image object from an OpenGL 2D texture object or a single face of an OpenGL cubemap texture object,
- ♣ an OpenCL 2D image array object from an OpenGL 2D texture array object,
- ♣ an OpenCL 1D image object from an OpenGL 1D texture object,
- **♣** an OpenCL 1D image buffer object from an OpenGL texture buffer object,
- ♣ an OpenCL 1D image array object from an OpenGL 1D texture array object,
- **♣** an OpenCL 3D image object from an OpenGL 3D texture object.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* may be used.

texture\_target must be one of GL\_TEXTURE\_1D, GL\_TEXTURE\_1D\_ARRAY, GL\_TEXTURE\_BUFFER, GL\_TEXTURE\_2D, GL\_TEXTURE\_2D\_ARRAY, GL\_TEXTURE\_3D, GL\_TEXTURE\_CUBE\_MAP\_POSITIVE\_X, GL\_TEXTURE\_CUBE\_MAP\_POSITIVE\_Y, GL\_TEXTURE\_CUBE\_MAP\_NEGATIVE\_X, GL\_TEXTURE\_CUBE\_MAP\_NEGATIVE\_X, GL\_TEXTURE\_CUBE\_MAP\_NEGATIVE\_Z, or

GL\_TEXTURE\_RECTANGLE<sup>8</sup>. *texture\_target* is used only to define the image type of *texture*. No reference to a bound GL texture object is made or implied by this parameter.

*miplevel* is the mipmap level to be used<sup>9</sup>. If *texture\_target* is GL\_TEXTURE\_BUFFER, *miplevel* must be 0.

texture is the name of a GL 1D, 2D, 3D, 1D array, 2D array, cubemap, rectangle or buffer texture object. The texture object must be a complete texture as per OpenGL rules on texture completeness. The texture format and dimensions defined by OpenGL for the specified miplevel of the texture will be used to create the OpenCL image memory object. Only GL texture objects with an internal format that maps to appropriate image channel order and data type specified in tables 5.5 and 5.6 may be used to create the OpenCL image memory object.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code as described below. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromGLTexture** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context is not a valid context or was not created from a GL context.
- LL\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if value specified in *texture\_target* is not one of the values specified in the description of *texture\_target*.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MIP\_LEVEL if *miplevel* is less than the value of *level*<sub>base</sub> (for OpenGL implementations) or zero (for OpenGL ES implementations); or greater than the value of q (for both OpenGL and OpenGL ES). *level*<sub>base</sub> and q are defined for the texture in *section 3.8.10* (Texture Completeness) of the OpenGL 2.1 specification and *section 3.7.10* of the OpenGL ES 2.0.
- ← CL\_INVALID\_MIP\_LEVEL if *miplevel* is greather than zero and the OpenGL implementation does not support creating from non-zero mipmap levels.
- L\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if *texture* is not a GL texture object whose type matches *texture\_target*, if the specified *miplevel* of *texture* is not defined, or if the width or height of the specified *miplevel* is zero or if the GL texture object is incomplete.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the OpenGL texture internal format does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.

8

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Requires OpenGL 3.1. Alternatively, GL\_TEXTURE\_RECTANGLE\_ARB may be specified if the OpenGL extension **GL ARB texture rectangle** is supported.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Implementations may return CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION for miplevel values > 0.

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if *texture* is a GL texture object created with a border width value greater than zero.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

If the state of a GL texture object is modified through the GL API (e.g. **glTexImage2D**, **glTexImage3D** or the values of the texture parameters GL\_TEXTURE\_BASE\_LEVEL or GL\_TEXTURE\_MAX\_LEVEL are modified) while there exists a corresponding CL image object, subsequent use of the CL image object will result in undefined behavior.

The **clRetainMemObject** and **clReleaseMemObject** functions can be used to retain and release the image objects.

#### 9.6.3.1 List of OpenGL and corresponding OpenCL Image Formats

Table 9.4 describes the list of GL texture internal formats and the corresponding CL image formats. If a GL texture object with an internal format from table 9.4 is successfully created by OpenGL, then there is guaranteed to be a mapping to one of the corresponding CL image format(s) in that table. Texture objects created with other OpenGL internal formats may (but are not guaranteed to) have a mapping to a CL image format; if such mappings exist, they are guaranteed to preserve all color components, data types, and at least the number of bits/component actually allocated by OpenGL for that format.

GL internal format	CL image format
	(channel order, channel data type)
GL_RGBA8	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 or
	CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8
GL_SRGB8_ALPHA8	CL_sRGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8
GL_RGBA,	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8
GL_UNSIGNED_INT_8_8_8_8_REV	
GL_BGRA,	CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8
GL_UNSIGNED_INT_8_8_8_8_REV	
GL_RGBA8I, GL_RGBA8I_EXT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT8
GL_RGBA16I, GL_RGBA16I_EXT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT16
GL_RGBA32I, GL_RGBA32I_EXT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT32
GL_RGBA8UI, GL_RGBA8UI_EXT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
GL_RGBA16UI, GL_RGBA16UI_EXT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
GL_RGBA32UI, GL_RGBA32UI_EXT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32

GL_RGBA8_SNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT8
GL_RGBA16	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16
GL_RGBA16_SNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT16
GL_RGBA16F, GL_RGBA16F_ARB	CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT
GL_RGBA32F, GL_RGBA32F_ARB	CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT
GL_R8	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
GL_R8_SNORM	CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT8
GL_R16	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16
GL_R16_SNORM	CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT16
GL_R16F	CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT
GL_R32F	CL_R, CL_FLOAT
GL_R8I	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT8
GL_R16I	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT16
GL_R32I	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT32
GL_R8UI	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
GL_R16UI	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
GL_R32UI	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
GL_RG8	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8
GL_RG8_SNORM	CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT8
GL_RG16	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16
GL_RG16_SNORM	CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT16
GL_RG16F	CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT
GL_RG32F	CL_RG, CL_FLOAT
GL_RG8I	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT8
GL_RG16I	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT16
GL_RG32I	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT32
GL_RG8UI	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
GL_RG16UI	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
GL_RG32UI	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32

 Table 9.4
 Mapping of GL internal format to CL image format

## 9.6.4 CL Image Objects → GL Renderbuffers

The function

creates an OpenCL 2D image object from an OpenGL renderbuffer object.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

renderbuffer is the name of a GL renderbuffer object. The renderbuffer storage must be specified before the image object can be created. The renderbuffer format and dimensions defined by OpenGL will be used to create the 2D image object. Only GL renderbuffers with internal formats that maps to appropriate image channel order and data type specified in *tables* 5.5 and 5.6 can be used to create the 2D image object.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code as described below. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromGLRenderbuffer** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context is not a valid context or was not created from a GL context.
- CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in flags are not valid.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if *renderbuffer* is not a GL renderbuffer object or if the width or height of *renderbuffer* is zero.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the OpenGL renderbuffer internal format does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.
- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if *renderbuffer* is a multi-sample GL renderbuffer object.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

If the state of a GL renderbuffer object is modified through the GL API (i.e. changes to the dimensions or format used to represent pixels of the GL renderbuffer using appropriate GL API calls such as **glRenderbufferStorage**) while there exists a corresponding CL image object, subsequent use of the CL image object will result in undefined behavior.

The **clRetainMemObject** and **clReleaseMemObject** functions can be used to retain and release the image objects.

Table 9.4 describes the list of GL renderbuffer internal formats and the corresponding CL image formats. If a GL renderbuffer object with an internal format from *table 9.4* is successfully created by OpenGL, then there is guaranteed to be a mapping to one of the corresponding CL image format(s) in that table. Renderbuffer objects created with other OpenGL internal formats may (but are not guaranteed to) have a mapping to a CL image format; if such mappings exist, they are guaranteed to preserve all color components, data types, and at least the number of bits/component actually allocated by OpenGL for that format.

## 9.6.5 Querying GL object information from a CL memory object

The OpenGL object used to create the OpenCL memory object and information about the object type i.e. whether it is a texture, renderbuffer or buffer object can be queried using the following function.

gl\_object\_type returns the type of GL object attached to memobj and can be CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_BUFFER, CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_TEXTURE2D, CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_TEXTURE3D, CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_TEXTURE2D\_ARRAY, CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_TEXTURE1D, CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_TEXTURE1D\_ARRAY, CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_TEXTURE\_BUFFER, or CL\_GL\_OBJECT\_RENDERBUFFER. If gl\_object\_type is NULL, it is ignored

*gl\_object\_name* returns the GL object name used to create *memobj*. If *gl\_object\_name* is NULL, it is ignored.

**clGetGLObjectInfo** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the call was executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if *memobj* is not a valid OpenCL memory object.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if there is no GL object associated with memobj.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

returns additional information about the GL texture object associated with *memobj*.

param\_name specifies what additional information about the GL texture object associated with memobj to query. The list of supported param\_name types and the information returned in param\_value by **clGetGLTextureInfo** is described in table 9.5 below.

param\_value is a pointer to memory where the result being queried is returned. If param\_value is NULL, it is ignored.

*param\_value\_size* is used to specify the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *param\_value*. This size must be >= size of return type as described in *table 9.5* below.

param\_value\_size\_ret returns the actual size in bytes of data copied to param\_value. If param\_value\_size\_ret is NULL, it is ignored.

cl_gl_texture_info	Return Type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_GL_TEXTURE_TARGET	GLenum	The texture_target argument specified in clCreateFromGLTexture.
CL_GL_MIPMAP_LEVEL	GLint	The <i>miplevel</i> argument specified in <b>clCreateFromGLTexture</b> .

 Table 9.5
 List of supported param\_names by clGetGLTextureInfo

**clGetGLTextureInfo** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if *memobj* is not a valid OpenCL memory object.
- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if there is no GL texture object associated with *memobj*.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if param\_name is not valid, or if size in bytes specified by param\_value\_size is < size of return type as described in table 9.5 and param\_value is not NULL, or if param\_value and param\_value\_size\_ret are NULL.
  </p>
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.

♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

## 9.6.6 Sharing memory objects that map to GL objects between GL and CL contexts

The function

```
cl_int clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects (cl_command_queue command_queue, cl_uint num_objects.

const cl_mem *mem_objects,
cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
const cl_event *event_wait_list,
cl_event *event)
```

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from OpenGL objects. These objects need to be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. The OpenGL objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

*command\_queue* is a valid command-queue. All devices used to create the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue* must support acquiring shared CL/GL objects. This constraint is enforced at context creation time.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem\_objects*.

mem\_objects is a pointer to a list of CL memory objects that correspond to GL objects.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this command and can be used to query or queue a wait for the command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_objects* is zero and *mem\_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num\_objects* > 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL.
- CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with *command\_queue* was not created from an OpenGL context
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from a GL object(s).
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

#### The function

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from OpenGL objects. These objects need to be released before they can be used by OpenGL. The OpenGL objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue*.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem\_objects*.

mem objects is a pointer to a list of CL memory objects that correpond to GL objects.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular read / write command and can be used to query or queue a wait for the command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_objects* is zero and *mem\_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num\_objects* > 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL.
- CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with command\_queue was not created from an OpenGL context
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from a GL object(s).
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- **↓** CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

## 9.6.6.1 Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects

In order to ensure data integrity, the application is responsible for synchronizing access to shared CL/GL objects by their respective APIs. Failure to provide such synchronization may result in

race conditions and other undefined behavior including non-portability between implementations.

Prior to calling **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**, the application must ensure that any pending GL operations which access the objects specified in *mem\_objects* have completed. This may be accomplished portably by issuing and waiting for completion of a **glFinish** command on all GL contexts with pending references to these objects. Implementations may offer more efficient synchronization methods; for example on some platforms calling **glFlush** may be sufficient, or synchronization may be implicit within a thread, or there may be vendor-specific extensions that enable placing a fence in the GL command stream and waiting for completion of that fence in the CL command queue. Note that no synchronization methods other than **glFinish** are portable between OpenGL implementations at this time.

Similarly, after calling **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**, the application is responsible for ensuring that any pending OpenCL operations which access the objects specified in *mem\_objects* have completed prior to executing subsequent GL commands which reference these objects. This may be accomplished portably by calling **clWaitForEvents** with the event object returned by **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**, or by calling **clFinish**. As above, some implementations may offer more efficient methods.

The application is responsible for maintaining the proper order of operations if the CL and GL contexts are in separate threads.

If a GL context is bound to a thread other than the one in which **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** is called, changes to any of the objects in *mem\_objects* may not be visible to that context without additional steps being taken by the application. For an OpenGL 3.1 (or later) context, the requirements are described in Appendix D ("Shared Objects and Multiple Contexts") of the OpenGL 3.1 Specification. For prior versions of OpenGL, the requirements are implementation-dependent.

Attempting to access the data store of an OpenGL object after it has been acquired by OpenCL and before it has been released will result in undefined behavior. Similarly, attempting to access a shared CL/GL object from OpenCL before it has been acquired by the OpenCL command queue, or after it has been released, will result in undefined behavior.

## 9.7 Creating CL event objects from GL sync objects

#### 9.7.1 Overview

This extension allows creating OpenCL event objects linked to OpenGL fence sync objects, potentially improving efficiency of sharing images and buffers between the two APIs. The companion **GL\_ARB\_cl\_event** extension provides the complementary functionality of creating an OpenGL sync object from an OpenCL event object.

In addition, this extension modifies the behavior of **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** and **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** to implicitly guarantee synchronization with an OpenGL context bound in the same thread as the OpenCL context.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_gl\_event** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

#### 9.7.2 New Procedures and Functions

#### 9.7.3 New Tokens

Returned by **clGetEventInfo** when *param\_name* is CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL COMMAND GL FENCE SYNC OBJECT KHR 0x200D

## 9.7.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add following to the fourth paragraph of *section 5.11* (prior to the description of **clWaitForEvents**):

"Event objects can also be used to reflect the status of an OpenGL sync object. The sync object in turn refers to a fence command executing in an OpenGL command stream. This provides another method of coordinating sharing of buffers and images between OpenGL and OpenCL (see *section 9.7.6.1*)."

Add CL\_COMMAND\_GL\_FENCE\_SYNC\_OBJECT\_KHR to the valid *param\_value* values returned by **clGetEventInfo** for *param\_name* CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE (in the third row and third column of *table 5.22*).

Add new *subsection 5.11.1*:

#### "5.11.1 Linking Event Objects to OpenGL Synchronization Objects

An event object may be created by linking to an OpenGL **sync object**. Completion of such an event object is equivalent to waiting for completion of the fence command associated with the linked GL sync object.

The function

creates a linked event object.

*context* is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context or share group, using the **cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing** extension.

sync is the name of a sync object in the GL share group associated with context.

**clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR** returns a valid OpenCL event object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the event object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context, or was not created from a GL context.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_GL\_OBJECT if *sync* is not the name of a sync object in the GL share group associated with *context*.

The parameters of an event object linked to a GL sync object will return the following values when queried with **clGetEventInfo**:

- → The CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_QUEUE of a linked event is NULL, because the event is not associated with any OpenCL command queue.
- ♣ The CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE of a linked event is CL\_COMMAND\_GL\_FENCE\_SYNC\_OBJECT\_KHR, indicating that the event is associated with a GL sync object, rather than an OpenCL command.
- ♣ The CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_EXECUTION\_STATUS of a linked event is either

CL\_SUBMITTED, indicating that the fence command associated with the sync object has not yet completed, or CL\_COMPLETE, indicating that the fence command has completed.

**clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR** performs an implicit **clRetainEvent** on the returned event object. Creating a linked event object also places a reference on the linked GL sync object. When the event object is deleted, the reference will be removed from the GL sync object.

Events returned from **clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR** can be used in the *event\_wait\_list* argument to **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** and CL APIs that take a cl\_event as an argument but do not enqueue commands. Passing such events to any other CL API that enqueues commands will generate a CL\_INVALID\_EVENT error."

## 9.7.5 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add following the paragraph describing parameter *event* to **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**:

"If an OpenGL context is bound to the current thread, then any OpenGL commands which

- 1. affect or access the contents of a memory object listed in the mem\_objects list, and
- 2. were issued on that OpenGL context prior to the call to clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects

will complete before execution of any OpenCL commands following the **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** which affect or access any of those memory objects. If a non-NULL *event* object is returned, it will report completion only after completion of such OpenGL commands."

Add following the paragraph describing parameter *event* to **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**:

"If an OpenGL context is bound to the current thread, then then any OpenGL commands which

- 1. affect or access the contents of the memory objects listed in the *mem\_objects* list, and
- 2. are issued on that context after the call to **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**

will not execute until after execution of any OpenCL commands preceding the **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** which affect or access any of those memory objects. If a non-NULL *event* object is returned, it will report completion before execution of such OpenGL commands."

Replace the second paragraph of *section 9.7.6.1* (Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects) with:

"Prior to calling **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**, the application must ensure that any pending OpenGL operations which access the objects specified in *mem\_objects* have completed.

If the cl khr gl event extension is supported, then the OpenCL implementation will ensure that

any such pending OpenGL operations are complete for an OpenGL context bound to the same thread as the OpenCL context. This is referred to as *implicit synchronization*.

If the **cl\_khr\_gl\_event** extension is supported and the OpenGL context in question supports fence sync objects, completion of OpenGL commands may also be determined by placing a GL fence command after those commands using **glFenceSync**, creating an event from the resulting GL sync object using **clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR**, and determining completion of that event object via **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**. This method may be considerably more efficient than calling **glFinish**, and is referred to as *explicit synchronization*. Explicit synchronization is most useful when an OpenGL context bound to another thread is accessing the memory objects.

If the **cl\_khr\_gl\_event** extension is not supported, completion of OpenGL commands may be determined by issuing and waiting for completion of a **glFinish** command on all OpenGL contexts with pending references to these objects. Some implementations may offer other efficient synchronization methods. If such methods exist they will be described in platform-specific documentation.

Note that no synchronization method other than **glFinish** is portable between all OpenGL implementations and all OpenCL implementations. While this is the only way to ensure completion that is portable to all platforms, **glFinish** is an expensive operation and its use should be avoided if the **cl\_khr\_gl\_event** extension is supported on a platform."

#### **9.7.6** Issues

1) How are references between CL events and GL syncs handled?

PROPOSED: The linked CL event places a single reference on the GL sync object. That reference is removed when the CL event is deleted. A more expensive alternative would be to reflect changes in the CL event reference count through to the GL sync.

2) How are linkages to synchronization primitives in other APIs handled?

UNRESOLVED. We will at least want to have a way to link events to EGL sync objects. There is probably no analogous DX concept. There would be an entry point for each type of synchronization primitive to be linked to, such as clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR.

An alternative is a generic clCreateEventFromExternalEvent taking an attribute list. The attribute list would include information defining the type of the external primitive and additional information (GL sync object handle, EGL display and sync object handle, etc.) specific to that type. This allows a single entry point to be reused.

These will probably be separate extensions following the API proposed here.

3) Should the CL EVENT COMMAND TYPE correspond to the type of command (fence) or

the type of the linked sync object?

PROPOSED: To the type of the linked sync object.

4) Should we support both explicit and implicit synchronization?

PROPOSED: Yes. Implicit synchronization is suitable when GL and CL are executing in the same application thread. Explicit synchronization is suitable when they are executing in different threads but the expense of glFinish is too high.

5) Should this be a platform or device extension?

PROPOSED: Platform extension. This may result in considerable under-the-hood work to implement the sync->event semantics using only the public GL API, however, when multiple drivers and devices with different GL support levels coexist in the same runtime.

6) Where can events generated from GL syncs be usable?

PROPOSED: Only with clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects, and attempting to use such an event elsewhere will generate an error. There is no apparent use case for using such events elsewhere, and possibly some cost to supporting it, balanced by the cost of checking the source of events in all other commands accepting them as parameters.

## 9.8 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10

#### 9.8.1 Overview

The goal of this extension is to provide interoperability between OpenCL and Direct3D 10. This is designed to function analogously to the OpenGL interoperability as defined in *sections 9.7* and 9.8. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_d3d10\_sharing** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

#### 9.8.2 Header File

As currently proposed the interfaces for this extension would be provided in cl d3d10.h.

#### 9.8.3 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_d3d10_device_source_khr d3d_device_source,
                              void *d3d_object,
                              cl_d3d10_device_set_khr d3d_device_set,
                              cl uint num entries,
                              cl_device_id *devices,
                              cl_uint *num_devices)
cl_mem clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR (cl_context context,
                                      cl mem flags flags,
                                      ID3D10Buffer *resource,
                                      cl_int *errcode_ret)
cl mem clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D10Texture2D *resource,
                                         UINT subresource,
                                         cl int *errcode ret)
cl mem clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR (cl context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D10Texture3D *resource,
                                         UINT subresource,
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

cl\_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects,

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \*event)

cl\_int clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects,

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \*event)

#### 9.8.4 New Tokens

Accepted as a Direct3D 10 device source in the *d3d\_device\_source* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR**:

CL\_D3D10\_DEVICE\_KHR 0x4010 CL\_D3D10\_DXGI\_ADAPTER\_KHR 0x4011

Accepted as a set of Direct3D 10 devices in the *d3d\_device\_set* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR**:

CL\_PREFERRED\_DEVICES\_FOR\_D3D10\_KHR 0x4012 CL\_ALL\_DEVICES\_FOR\_D3D10\_KHR 0x4013

Accepted as a property name in the *properties* parameter of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

CL CONTEXT D3D10 DEVICE KHR 0x4014

Accepted as a property name in the *param\_name* parameter of **clGetContextInfo**:

CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D10\_PREFER\_SHARED\_RESOURCES\_KHR 0x402C

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param\_name* parameter of **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

CL\_MEM\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR 0x4015

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param name* parameter of **clGetImageInfo**:

CL\_IMAGE\_D3D10\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR 0x4016

Returned in the *param\_value* parameter of **clGetEventInfo** when *param\_name* is CL EVENT COMMAND TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_D3D10\_OBJECTS\_KHR 0x4017 CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_D3D10\_OBJECTS\_KHR 0x4018

Returned by **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType** if the Direct3D 10 device specified for interoperability is not compatible with the devices against which the context is to be created:

CL\_INVALID\_D3D10\_DEVICE\_KHR -1002

Returned by **clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 buffer object, and by **clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR** and **clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 texture object.

CL\_INVALID\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR -1003

Returned by **clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem\_objects* are currently acquired by OpenCL

CL\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_ALREADY\_ACQUIRED\_KHR -1004

Returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem\_objects* are not currently acquired by OpenCL

CL D3D10 RESOURCE NOT ACQUIRED KHR -1005

## 9.8.5 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 4.4, replace the description of properties under clCreateContext with:

"properties specifies a list of context property names and their corresponding values. Each property is followed immediately by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with zero. If a property is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values."

Add the following to *table 4.5*:

cl_context_properties enum	<b>Property value</b>	Description
CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR	ID3D10Device *	Specifies the ID3D10Device *

to use for Direct3D 10 interoperability.
The default value is NULL.

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContext**:

- L\_INVALID\_D3D10\_DEVICE\_KHR if the value of the property CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D10\_DEVICE\_KHR is non-NULL and does not specify a valid Direct3D 10 device with which the *cl\_device\_ids* against which this context is to be created may interoperate.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if Direct3D 10 interoperability is specified by setting CL\_INVALID\_D3D10\_DEVICE\_KHR to a non-NULL value, and interoperability with another graphics API is also specified."

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContextFromType** the same new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

Add the following row to *table 4.6*:

cl_context_info	Return Type	Information returned in
		param_value
CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_PREFER	cl_bool	Returns CL_TRUE if Direct3D 10
_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR		resources created as shared by setting
		MiscFlags to include
		D3D10_RESOURCE_MISC_SHARED
		will perform faster when shared with
		OpenCL, compared with resources
		which have not set this flag. Otherwise
		returns CL_FALSE.

## 9.8.6 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add to the list of errors for **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

♣ CL\_INVALID\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR if param\_name is
CL\_MEM\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR and memobj was not created by the function
clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR, clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR, or
clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR."

Extend *table 5.12* to include the following entry.

cl_mem_info	Return type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_MEM_D3D10_ RESOURCE_KHR	ID3D10Resource *	If memobj was created using clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR, clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR, or clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR, returns the resource argument specified when memobj was created.

Add to the list of errors for **clGetImageInfo**:

CL\_INVALID\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR if param\_name is CL\_MEM\_D3D10\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR and image was not created by the function clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR, or clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR."

Extend *table 5.9* to include the following entry.

cl_image_info	Return type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_MEM_D3D10_ SUBRESOURCE_KHR	ID3D10Resource *	If <i>image</i> was created using <b>clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR</b> , or <b>clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR</b> , returns the <i>subresource</i> argument specified when <i>image</i> was created.

Add to *table 5.22* in the **Info returned in <param\_value>** column for *cl\_event\_info* = CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_D3D10\_OBJECTS\_KHR CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_D3D10\_OBJECTS\_KHR

## 9.8.7 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10 Resources

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use Direct3D 10 resources as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and Direct3D 10. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also Direct3D 10 resources. An OpenCL image object may be created from a Direct3D 10 texture resource. An OpenCL buffer object may be created from a Direct3D 10 buffer resource. OpenCL memory objects may be created from Direct3D 10 objects if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from a Direct3D 10 device.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

#### 9.8.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 10 Devices

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device may be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a DXGI adapter may also be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device will be a subset of the OpenCL devices corresponding to the DXGI adapter against which the Direct3D 10 device was created.

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device or a DXGI device may be queried using the function

```
cl_int clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR (cl_platform_id platform, cl_d3d10_device_source_khr d3d_device_source, void *d3d_object, cl_d3d10_device_set_khr d3d_device_set, cl_uint num_entries, cl_device_id *devices, cl_uint *num_devices)
```

platform refers to the platform ID returned by clGetPlatformIDs.

d3d\_device\_source specifies the type of d3d\_object, and must be one of the values shown in table 9.9.1.

 $d3d\_object$  specifies the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried. The type of  $d3d\_object$  must be as specified in table 9.9.1.

d3d\_device\_set specifies the set of devices to return, and must be one of the values shown in table 9.9.2.

*num\_entries* is the number of cl\_device\_id entries that can be added to *devices*. If *devices* is not NULL then *num\_entries* must be greater than zero.

devices returns a list of OpenCL devices found. The cl\_device\_id values returned in devices can be used to identify a specific OpenCL device. If devices is NULL, this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL devices returned is the minimum of the value specified by num\_entries and the number of OpenCL devices corresponding to d3d\_object.

*num\_devices* returns the number of OpenCL devices available that correspond to *d3d\_object*. If *num\_devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored.

**clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise it may return

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_PLATFORM if *platform* is not a valid platform.
- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *d3d\_device\_source* is not a valid value, *d3d\_device\_set* is not a

valid value, *num\_entries* is equal to zero and *devices* is not NULL, or if both *num\_devices* and *devices* are NULL.

♣ CL\_DEVICE\_NOT\_FOUND if no OpenCL devices that correspond to d3d\_object were found.

cl_d3d_device_source_khr	Type of d3d_object
CL_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR	ID3D10Device *
CL_D3D10_DXGI_ADAPTER_KHR	IDXGIAdapter *

**Table 9.9.1** Types used to specify the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried by **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR** 

cl_d3d_device_set_khr	<b>Devices returned in </b> <i>devices</i>
CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_D3D10_KHR	The OpenCL devices associated with the specified Direct3D object.
CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_D3D10_KHR	All OpenCL devices which may interoperate with the specified Direct3D object. Performance of sharing data on these devices may be considerably less than on the preferred devices.

 Table 9.9.2
 Sets of devices queriable using clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR

### 9.8.7.2 Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 10 resource remains valid as long as the corresponding Direct3D 10 resource has not been deleted. If the Direct3D 10 resource is deleted through the Direct3D 10 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL memory object will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

The successful creation of a cl\_context against a Direct3D 10 device specified via the context create parameter CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D10\_DEVICE\_KHR will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on the specified Direct3D 10 device. The internal Direct3D reference count on that Direct3D 10 device will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL context drops to zero.

The OpenCL context and corresponding command-queues are dependent on the existence of the Direct3D 10 device from which the OpenCL context was created. If the Direct3D 10 device is deleted through the Direct3D 10 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL context will result in

undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

#### 9.8.7.3 Sharing Direct3D 10 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects

The function

creates an OpenCL buffer object from a Direct3D 10 buffer.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 10 device.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 10 buffer to share.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL buffer object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the buffer object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- ♣ CL INVALID VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR if resource is not a Direct3D 10 buffer resource, if resource was created with the D3D10\_USAGE flag D3D10\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE, if a cl\_mem from resource has already been created using clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR, or if context was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which resource was created.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The size of the returned OpenCL buffer object is the same as the size of *resource*. This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned

OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

## 9.8.7.4 Sharing Direct3D 10 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects

The function

creates an OpenCL 2D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 10 2D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 10 device.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 10 2D texture to share.

*subresource* is the subresource of *resource* to share.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.
- L\_INVALID\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR if resource is not a Direct3D 10 texture resource, if resource was created with the D3D10\_USAGE flag D3D10\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE, if resource is a multisampled texture, if a cl\_mem from subresource subresource of resource has already been created using clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR, or if context was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which resource was created.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 10 texture format of

resource is not listed in table 9.9.3 or if the Direct3D 10 texture format of resource does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.

L\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width and height of the returned OpenCL 2D image object are determined by the width and height of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 2D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.9.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

The function

creates an OpenCL 3D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 10 3D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 10 device.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to table 5.3 for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 10 3D texture to share.

subresource is the subresource of resource to share.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- L\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.

- L\_INVALID\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR if resource is not a Direct3D 10 texture resource, if resource was created with the D3D10\_USAGE flag D3D10\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE, if resource is a multisampled texture, if a cl\_mem from subresource subresource of resource has already been created using clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR, or if context was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which resource was created.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 10 texture format of resource is not listed in table 9.9.3 or if the Direct3D 10 texture format of resource does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width, height and depth of the returned OpenCL 3D image object are determined by the width, height and depth of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 3D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.9.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

DXGI format	CL image format
	(channel order, channel data
	type)
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT	CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_UINT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_SINT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_FLOAT	CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UINT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SINT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM	CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UINT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SINT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT	CL_RG, CL_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_UINT	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_SINT	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_FLOAT	CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT

Page 74

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UNORM	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UINT	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SNORM	CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SINT	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UNORM	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UINT	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SNORM	CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SINT	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R32_FLOAT	CL_R, CL_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R32_UINT	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R32_SINT	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_FLOAT	CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UNORM	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UINT	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SNORM	CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SINT	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UNORM	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UINT	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SNORM	CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SINT	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT8
·	<u> </u>

**Table 9.9.3** List of Direct3D 10 and corresponding OpenCL image formats

# 9.8.7.5 Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources

Properties of Direct3D 10 objects may be queried using **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** with *param\_name* CL\_MEM\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR and CL\_IMAGE\_D3D10\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR respectively as described in *sections 5.4.3* and *5.3.6*.

# 9.8.7.6 Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources between Direct3D 10 and OpenCL contexts

The function

cl\_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue, cl\_uint num\_objects, const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list, cl\_event \*event)

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 10 resources. The Direct3D 10 objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 10 resource is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return CL D3D10 RESOURCE NOT ACQUIRED KHR.

If CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is not specified as CL\_TRUE during context creation, clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR provides the synchronization guarantee that any Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR is called will complete executing before event reports completion and before the execution of any subsequent OpenCL work issued in command\_queue begins. If the context was created with properties specifying CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC as CL\_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR is called have completed before calling clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR.

*command\_queue* is a valid command-queue.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 10 resources.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_objects* is zero and *mem\_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num\_objects* > 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL.
- CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from Direct3D 10 resources.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with *command\_queue* was not created from an Direct3D 10 context.
- ↓ CL\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_ALREADY\_ACQUIRED\_KHR if memory objects in mem\_objects have previously been acquired using clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR but have not been released using clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

#### The function

cl\_int clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue, cl\_uint num\_objects, const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list, cl\_event \*event)

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 10 resources. The Direct3D 10 objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue*.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by Direct3D 10. Accessing a Direct3D 10 resource while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

If CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is not specified as CL\_TRUE during context creation, **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** provides the synchronization guarantee that any calls to Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after the call

to **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after all events in *event\_wait\_list* are complete and all work already submitted to *command\_queue* completes execution. If the context was created with properties specifying CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC as CL\_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after event returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** reports completion.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 10 resources.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if num\_objects is zero and mem\_objects is not a NULL value or if num\_objects > 0 and mem\_objects is NULL.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from Direct3D 10 resources.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with *command\_queue* was not created from a Direct3D 10 device.
- ♣ CL\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_NOT\_ACQUIRED\_KHR if memory objects in mem\_objects have not previously been acquired using clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR, or have been released using clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR since the last time that they were acquired.
- CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and

num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.

♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

#### **9.8.8** Issues

1) Should this extension be KHR or EXT?

PROPOSED: KHR. If this extension is to be approved by Khronos then it should be KHR, otherwise EXT. Not all platforms can support this extension, but that is also true of OpenGL interop.

RESOLVED: KHR.

2) Requiring SharedHandle on ID3D10Resource

Requiring this can largely simplify things at the DDI level and make some implementations faster. However, the DirectX spec only defines the shared handle for a subset of the resources we would like to support:

D3D10\_RESOURCE\_MISC\_SHARED - Enables the sharing of resource data between two or more Direct3D devices. The only resources that can be shared are 2D non-mipmapped textures.

PROPOSED A: Add wording to the spec about some implementations needing the resource setup as shared:

"Some implementations may require the resource to be shared on the D3D10 side of the API"

If we do that, do we need another enum to describe this failure case?

PROPOSED B: Require that all implementations support both shared and non-shared resources. The restrictions prohibiting multisample textures and the flag D3D10\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE guarantee software access to all shareable resources.

RESOLVED: Require that implementations support both D3D10\_RESOURCE\_MISC\_SHARED being set and not set. Add the query for

CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D10\_PREFER\_SHARED\_RESOURCES\_KHR to determine on a per-context basis which method will be faster.

3) Texture1D support

There is not a matching CL type, so do we want to support this and map to buffer or Texture 2D?

If so the command might correspond to the 2D / 3D versions:

RESOLVED: We will not add support for ID3D10Texture1D objects unless a corresponding OpenCL 1D Image type is created.

### 4) CL/D3D10 queries

The GL interop has clGetGLObjectInfo and clGetGLTextureInfo. It is unclear if these are needed on the D3D10 interop side since the D3D10 spec makes these queries trivial on the D3D10 object itself. Also, not all of the sematics of the GL call map across.

PROPOSED: Add the **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** parameter names CL\_MEM\_D3D10\_RESOURCE\_KHR and CL\_IMAGE\_D3D10\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR to query the D3D10 resource from which a cl\_mem was created. From this data, any D3D10 side information may be queried using the D3D10 API.

RESOLVED: We will use **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** to access this information.

# 9.9 DX9 Media Surface Sharing

#### 9.9.1 Overview

The goal of this extension is to allow applications to use media surfaces as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and selected adapter APIs (only DX9 for now). If this extension is supported, an OpenCL image object can be created from a media surface and the OpenCL API can be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are media surfaces. Note that OpenCL memory objects may be created from the adapter media surface if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from that adapter.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_dx9\_media\_sharing** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

#### 9.9.2 Header File

As currently proposed the interfaces for this extension would be provided in cl dx9 media sharing.h.

## 9.9.3 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR (cl_platform_id platform, cl_uint num_media_adapters, cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr *media_adapters_type, void *media_adapters, cl_dx9_media_adapter_set_khr media_adapter_set, cl_uint num_entries, cl_device_id *devices, cl_int *num_devices)
```

cl\_mem clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR (cl\_context context,

```
cl_mem_flags flags,
cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr adapter_type,
void *surface_info,
cl_uint plane,
cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

#### cl\_int clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (

cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects,

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \*event)

### $cl\_int \quad \textbf{clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR} \ ($

cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects,

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \**event*)

#### 9.9.4 New Tokens

Accepted by the *media\_adapter\_type* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR**:

CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR	0x2020
CL_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR	0x2021
CL_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR	0x2022

Accepted by the *media\_adapter\_set* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR**:

CL\_PREFERRED\_DEVICES\_FOR\_DX9\_MEDIA\_ADAPTER\_KHR 0x2023 CL\_ALL\_DEVICES\_FOR\_DX9\_MEDIA\_ADAPTER\_KHR 0x2024

Accepted as a property name in the *properties* parameter of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR	0x2025
CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR	0x2026
CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR	0x2027

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param\_name* parameter of **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

CL\_MEM\_DX9\_MEDIA\_ADAPTER\_TYPE\_KHR 0x2028 CL\_MEM\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_INFO\_KHR 0x2029

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param\_name* parameter of **clGetImageInfo**:

CL\_IMAGE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_PLANE\_KHR

0x202A

Returned in the *param\_value* parameter of **clGetEventInfo** when *param\_name* is CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACES\_KHR 0x202B CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACES\_KHR 0x202C

Returned by **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType** if the media adapter specified for interoperability is not compatible with the devices against which the context is to be created:

CL\_INVALID\_DX9\_MEDIA\_ADAPTER\_KHR

-1010

Returned by **clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR** when *adapter\_type* is set to a media adapter and the *surface\_info* does not reference a media surface of the required type, or if *adapter\_type* is set to a media adapter type and *surface\_info* does not contain a valid reference to a media surface on that adapter, by **clGetMemObjectInfo** when *param\_name* is a surface or handle when the image was not created from an appropriate media surface, and from **clGetImageInfo** when *param\_name* is CL IMAGE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_PLANE KHR and image was not created from an appropriate media surface.

CL\_INVALID\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_KHR

-1011

Returned by **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** when any of *mem\_objects* are currently acquired by OpenCL

CL\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_ALREADY\_ACQUIRED\_KHR

-1012

Returned by **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** when any of *mem\_objects* are not currently acquired by OpenCL

CL\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_NOT\_ACQUIRED\_KHR

-1013

# 9.9.5 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 4.4, replace the description of properties under clCreateContext with:

"properties specifies a list of context property names and their corresponding values. Each property is followed immediately by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with zero. If a property is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values."

Add the following to *table 4.5*:

cl_context_properties enum	Property value	Description
CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_	IDirect3DDevice9 *	Specifies an IDirect3DDevice9
D3D9_KHR		to use for D3D9 interop.
CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_	IDirect3DDeviceEx*	Specifies an
D3D9EX_KHR		IDirect3DDevice9Ex to use for
		D3D9 interop.
CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_	IDXVAHD_Device *	Specifies an IDXVAHD_Device
DXVA_KHR		to use for DXVA interop.

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContext**:

↓ CL\_INVALID\_ADAPTER\_KHR if any of the values of the properties
CL\_CONTEXT\_ADAPTER\_D3D9\_KHR, CL\_CONTEXT\_ADAPTER\_D3D9EX\_KHR or
CL\_CONTEXT\_ADAPTER\_DXVA\_KHR is non-NULL and does not specify a valid media
adapter with which the cl\_device\_ids against which this context is to be created may
interoperate."

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContextFromType** the same new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

## 9.9.6 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add to the list of errors for **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

♣ CL\_INVALID\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_KHR if param\_name is
CL\_MEM\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_INFO\_KHR and memobj was not created by the
function clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR from a Direct3D9 surface.

Extend *table 5.12* to include the following entry.

cl_mem_info	Return type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA ADAPTER_TYPE_KHR	cl_dx9_media_ adapter_type_khr	Returns the cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr argument value specified when memobj is created using clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR.
CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA SURFACE_INFO_KHR	cl_dx9_surface_inf o_khr	Returns the <i>cl_dx9_surface_info_khr</i> argument value specified when <i>memobj</i> is created using <b>clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR</b> .

Add to the list of errors for **clGetImageInfo**:

↓ CL\_INVALID\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_KHR if param\_name is CL\_IMAGE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_PLANE\_KHR and image was not created by the function clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR.

Extend *table 5.9* to include the following entry.

cl_image_info	Return type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_IMAGE_DX9_MEDIA _PLANE_KHR	cl_uint	Returns the <i>plane</i> argument value specified when <i>memobj</i> is created using <b>clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR</b> .

Add to *table 5.22* in the **Info returned in param\_value** column for *cl\_event\_info* = CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACES\_KHR CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACES\_KHR

## 9.9.7 Sharing Media Surfaces with OpenCL

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use media surfaces as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and media surface APIs. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also media surfaces. An OpenCL image object may be created from a media surface. OpenCL memory objects may be created from media surfaces if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from a media adapter.

## 9.9.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices corresponding to Media Adapters

Media adapters are an abstraction associated with devices that provide media capabilities.

The function

cl\_int clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR (cl\_platform\_id platform,

cl\_uint num\_media\_adapters,

cl\_dx9\_media\_adapter\_type\_khr \*media\_adapters\_type, void \*media\_adapters,

cl dx9 media adapter set khr media adapter set,

cl uint num entries,

cl device id \*devices,

cl\_int \*num\_devices)

queries a media adapter for any associated OpenCL devices. Adapters with associated OpenCL devices can enable media surface sharing between the two.

platform refers to the platform ID returned by clGetPlatformIDs.

num\_media\_adapters specifies the number of media adapters.

*media\_adapters\_type* is an array of *num\_media\_adapters* entries. Each entry specifies the type of media adapter and must be one of the values described in *table 9.10.1*.

cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr	Type of media adapters
CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR	IDirect3DDevice9 *
CL_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR	IDirect3DDevice9Ex *
CL_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR	IDXVAHD_Device *

**Table 9.10.1** *List of cl\_dx9\_media\_adapter\_type\_khr values* 

cl_dx9_media_adapter_set_khr	Description
CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_ DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_KHR	The preferred OpenCL devices associated with the media adapter.
CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_MEDIA_ DX9_ADAPTER_KHR	All OpenCL devices that may interoperate with the media adapter

**Table 9.10.2** *List of cl\_dx9\_media\_adapter\_set\_khr values* 

media\_adapters is an array of num\_media\_adapters entries. Each entry specifies the actual adapter whose type is specified by media\_adapter\_type. The media\_adapters must be one of the types describes in table 9.10.1.

*media\_adapter\_set* specifies the set of adapters to return and must be one of the values described in *table 9.10.2*.

*num\_entries* is the number of cl\_device\_id entries that can be added to *devices*. If *devices* is not NULL, the *num\_entries* must be greater than zero.

devices returns a list of OpenCL devices found that support the list of media adapters specified. The cl\_device\_id values returned in devices can be used to identify a specific OpenCL device. If devices argument is NULL, this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL devices returned is the minimum of the value specified by num\_entries or the number of OpenCL devices whose type matches device\_type.

*num\_devices* returns the number of OpenCL devices. If *num\_devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored.

**clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_PLATFORM if *platform* is not a valid platform.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_media\_adapters* is zero or if *media\_adapters\_type* is NULL or if *media\_adapters* is NULL.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if any of the entries in media\_adapters\_type or media\_adapters is not a valid value.
- CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if media\_adapter\_set is not a valid value.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_entries* is equal to zero and *devices* is not NULL or if both *num\_devices* and *devices* are NULL.
- L\_DEVICE\_NOT\_FOUND if no OpenCL devices that correspond to adapters specified in *media\_adapters* and *media\_adapters\_type* were found.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- **↓** CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

## 9.9.7.2 Creating Media Resources as OpenCL Image Objects

The function

```
cl_mem clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR (cl_context context, cl_mem_flags flags, cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr adapter_type, void *surface_info, cl_uint plane, cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL image object from a media surface.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a media adapter.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of flags. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

adapter\_type is a value from enumeration of supported adapters described in table 9.10.1. The type of surface\_info is determined by the adapter type. The implementation does not need to support all adapter types. This approach provides flexibility to support additional adapter types in the future. Supported adapter types are CL\_ADAPTER\_D3D9\_KHR, CL ADAPTER D3D9EX KHR and CL ADAPTER DXVA KHR.

If *adapter\_type* is CL\_ADAPTER\_D3D9\_KHR, CL\_ADAPTER\_D3D9EX\_KHR and CL\_ADAPTER\_DXVA\_KHR, the *surface\_info* points to the following structure:

```
typedef struct _cl_dx9_surface_info_khr
{
         IDirect3DSurface9 *resource;
         HANDLE shared_handle;
} cl dx9 surface info khr;
```

For DX9 surfaces, we need both the handle to the resource and the resource itself to have a sufficient amount of information to eliminate a copy of the surface for sharing in cases where this is possible. Elimination of the copy is driver dependent. *shared\_handle* may be NULL and this may result in sub-optimal performance.

*surface\_info* is a pointer to one of the structures defined in the *adapter\_type* description above passed in as a void \*.

*plane* is the plane of resource to share for planar surface formats. For planar formats, we use the plane parameter to obtain a handle to thie specific plane (Y, U or V for example). For non-planar formats used by media, *plane* must be 0.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR** returns a valid non-zero 2D image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the 2D image object is created successfully. Otherwise it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **LANGE OF STATE OF ST**
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *plane* is not a valid plane of *resource* specified in *surface\_info*.
- L\_INVALID\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_KHR if resource specified in surface\_info is not a valid resource or is not associated with adapter\_type (e.g., adapter\_type is set to CL\_ADAPTER\_D3D9\_KHR and resource is not a Direct3D 9 surface created in D3DPOOL\_DEFAULT).
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_KHR if *shared\_handle* specified in *surface\_info* is not NULL or a valid handle value.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the texture format of *resource* is not listed in *tables 9.10.3* and *9.10.4*.
- LINVALID\_OPERATION if there are no devices in *context* that support *adapter\_type*.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width and height of the returned OpenCL 2D image object are determined by the width and height of the plane of resource. The channel type and order of the returned image object is determined by the format and plane of resource and are described in *tables 9.10.3* and *9.10.4*.

This call will increment the internal media surface count on *resource*. The internal media surface reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

# 9.9.7.3 Querying Media Surface Properties of Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces

Properties of media surface objects may be queried using **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** with *param\_name* CL\_MEM\_DX9\_MEDIA\_ADAPTER\_TYPE\_KHR, CL\_MEM\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_INFO\_KHR and CL\_IMAGE\_DX9\_MEDIA\_PLANE\_KHR as described in *sections 5.4.3* and *5.3.6*.

# 9.9.7.4 Sharing Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces between a Media Adapter and OpenCL

The function

#### cl\_int clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (

cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,
cl\_uint num\_objects,
const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,
cl\_event \*event)

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from a media surface. The media surfaces are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from media surfaces must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a media surface is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return CL DX9 MEDIA SURFACE NOT ACQUIRED KHR.

If CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is not specified as CL\_TRUE during context creation, clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR provides the synchronization guarantee that any media adapter API calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR is called will complete executing before event reports completion and before the execution of any subsequent OpenCL work issued in command\_queue begins. If the context was created with properties specifying CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC as CL\_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any media adapter API calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR is called have completed before calling clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR.

command\_queue is a valid command-queue.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from media surfaces.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_objects* is zero and *mem\_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num\_objects* > 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from media

surfaces.

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with *command\_queue* was not created from a device that can share the media surface referenced by *mem\_objects*.
- ↓ CL\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_ALREADY\_ACQUIRED\_KHR if memory objects in mem\_objects have previously been acquired using clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR but have not been released using clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and 
  num events in wait list is 0, or if event objects in event wait list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

#### The function

#### cl\_int clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (

cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,
cl\_uint num\_objects,
const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,
cl\_event \*event)

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from media surfaces. The media surfaces are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue*.

OpenCL memory objects created from media surfaces which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by the media adapter API. Accessing a media surface while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

If CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is not specified as CL\_TRUE during context creation, clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR provides the synchronization guarantee that any calls to media adapter APIs involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after the call to clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR will not start executing until after all events in event\_wait\_list are complete and all work already submitted to command\_queue completes execution. If the context was created with properties specifying CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC as CL\_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing

that any media adapter API calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** will not start executing until after event returned by **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** reports completion.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from media surfaces.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfaceKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *<mem\_objects>* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if num\_objects is zero and mem\_objects is not a NULL value or if num\_objects > 0 and mem\_objects is NULL.
- CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from valid media surfaces.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_DX9\_MEDIA\_SURFACE\_NOT\_ACQUIRED\_KHR if memory objects in *mem\_objects* have not previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR**, or have been released using **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** since the last time that they were acquired.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and 
  num\_events\_in\_wait\_list> is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the

#### 9.9.7.5 Surface formats for Media Surface Sharing

This section includes the D3D surface formats that are supported when the adapter type is one of the Direct 3D lineage. Using a D3D surface format not listed here is an error. To extend the use of this extension to support media adapters beyond DirectX9 tables similar to the ones in this section will need to be defined for the surface formats supported by the new media adapter. All implementations that support this extension are required to support the NV12 surface format, the other surface formats supported are the same surface formats that the adapter you are sharing with supports as long as they are listed in the *table 9.10.3* and *table 9.10.4*.

FOUR CC code	CL image format (channel order, channel data
	type)
FOURCC('N','V','1','2'), Plane 0	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
FOURCC('N','V','1','2'), Plane 1	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8
FOURCC('Y','V','1','2'), Plane 0	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
FOURCC('Y','V','1','2'), Plane 1	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
FOURCC('Y','V','1','2'), Plane 2	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8

 Table 9.10.3
 YUV FourCC codes and corresponding OpenCL image format

In *table 9.10.3*, NV12 Plane 0 corresponds to the luminance (Y) channel and Plane 1 corresponds to the UV channels. The YV12 Plane 0 corresponds to the Y channel, Plane 1 corresponds to the V channel and Plane 2 corresponds to the U channel. Note that the YUV formats map to CL\_R and CL\_RG but do not perform any YUV to RGB conversion and vice-versa.

D3D format <sup>10</sup>	CL image format
	(channel order, channel data
	type)
D3DFMT_R32F	CL_R, CL_FLOAT
D3DFMT_R16F	CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT
D3DFMT_L16	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16
D3DFMT_A8	CL_A, CL_UNORM_INT8
D3DFMT_L8	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
D3DFMT_G32R32F	CL_RG, CL_FLOAT
D3DFMT_G16R16F	CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT
D3DFMT_G16R16	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Note that D3D9 format names seem to imply that the order of the color channels are switched relative to OpenCL but this is not the case. For example, layout of channels for each pixel for D3DFMT\_A32FB32FG32FR32F is the same as CL\_RGBA, CL\_FLOAT.

D3DFMT_A8L8	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8
D3DFMT_A32B32G32R32F	CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT
D3DFMT_A16B16G16R16F	CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT
D3DFMT_A16B16G16R16	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16
D3DFMT_A8B8G8R8	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8
D3DFMT_X8B8G8R8	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8
D3DFMT_A8R8G8B8	CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8
D3DFMT_X8R8G8B8	CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8

 Table 9.10.4
 List of Direct3D and corresponding OpenCL image formats

# 9.10 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11

#### 9.10.1 Overview

The goal of this extension is to provide interoperability between OpenCL and Direct3D 11. This is designed to function analogously to the OpenGL interoperability as defined in *sections 9.7* and 9.8. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_d3d11\_sharing** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

### 9.10.2 Header File

As currently proposed the interfaces for this extension would be provided in cl d3d11.h.

### 9.10.3 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_d3d11_device_source_khr d3d_device_source,
                              void *d3d_object,
                              cl_d3d11_device_set_khr d3d_device_set,
                              cl uint num entries,
                              cl_device_id *devices,
                              cl_uint *num_devices)
cl_mem clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR (cl_context context,
                                      cl mem flags flags,
                                      ID3D11Buffer *resource,
                                      cl_int *errcode_ret)
cl mem clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D11Texture2D *resource,
                                         UINT subresource,
                                         cl int *errcode ret)
cl mem clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR (cl context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D11Texture3D *resource,
                                         UINT subresource.
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

cl\_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects,

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \*event)

cl\_int clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects,

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \*event)

### 9.10.4 New Tokens

Accepted as a Direct3D 11 device source in the *d3d\_device\_source* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR**:

CL\_D3D11\_DEVICE\_KHR 0x4019 CL\_D3D11\_DXGI\_ADAPTER\_KHR 0x401A

Accepted as a set of Direct3D 11 devices in the *d3d\_device\_set* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR**:

CL\_PREFERRED\_DEVICES\_FOR\_D3D11\_KHR 0x401B CL\_ALL\_DEVICES\_FOR\_D3D11\_KHR 0x401C

Accepted as a property name in the *properties* parameter of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

CL CONTEXT D3D11 DEVICE KHR 0x401D

Accepted as a property name in the *param\_name* parameter of **clGetContextInfo**:

CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D11\_PREFER\_SHARED\_RESOURCES\_KHR 0x402D

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param\_name* parameter of **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

CL\_MEM\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR 0x401E

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param name* parameter of **clGetImageInfo**:

CL\_IMAGE\_D3D11\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR 0x401F

Returned in the *param\_value* parameter of **clGetEventInfo** when *param\_name* is CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_D3D11\_OBJECTS\_KHR 0x4020 CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_D3D11\_OBJECTS\_KHR 0x4021

Returned by **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType** if the Direct3D 11 device specified for interoperability is not compatible with the devices against which the context is to be created:

CL\_INVALID\_D3D11\_DEVICE\_KHR -1006

Returned by **clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 buffer object, and by **clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR** and **clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 texture object.

CL\_INVALID\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR -1007

Returned by **clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem\_objects* are currently acquired by OpenCL

CL\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_ALREADY\_ACQUIRED\_KHR -1008

Returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem\_objects* are not currently acquired by OpenCL

CL D3D11 RESOURCE NOT ACQUIRED KHR -1009

# 9.10.5 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 4.4, replace the description of properties under clCreateContext with:

"properties specifies a list of context property names and their corresponding values. Each property is followed immediately by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with zero. If a property is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values."

Add the following to *table 4.5*:

cl_context_properties enum	<b>Property value</b>	Description
CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR	ID3D11Device *	Specifies the ID3D11Device *

to use for Direct3D 11 interoperability.
The default value is NULL.

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContext**:

- L\_INVALID\_D3D11\_DEVICE\_KHR if the value of the property CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D11\_DEVICE\_KHR is non-NULL and does not specify a valid Direct3D 11 device with which the *cl\_device\_ids* against which this context is to be created may interoperate.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if Direct3D 11 interoperability is specified by setting CL\_INVALID\_D3D11\_DEVICE\_KHR to a non-NULL value, and interoperability with another graphics API is also specified."

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContextFromType** the same new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

Add the following row to *table 4.6*:

cl_context_info	Return Type	Information returned in
		param_value
CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_PREFER	cl_bool	Returns CL_TRUE if Direct3D 11
_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR		resources created as shared by setting
		MiscFlags to include
		D3D11_RESOURCE_MISC_SHARED
		will perform faster when shared with
		OpenCL, compared with resources
		which have not set this flag. Otherwise
		returns CL_FALSE.

# 9.10.6 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add to the list of errors for **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

L\_INVALID\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR if param\_name is CL\_MEM\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR and memobj was not created by the function clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR, clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR, or clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR."

Extend *table 5.12* to include the following entry.

cl_mem_info	Return type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_MEM_D3D11_ RESOURCE_KHR	ID3D11Resource *	If memobj was created using clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR, clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR, or clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR, returns the resource argument specified when memobj was created.

#### Add to the list of errors for **clGetImageInfo**:

CL\_INVALID\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR if param\_name is CL\_MEM\_D3D11\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR and image was not created by the function clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR, or clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR."

Extend *table 5.9* to include the following entry.

cl_image_info	Return type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_MEM_D3D11_ SUBRESOURCE_KHR	UINT	If <i>image</i> was created using <b>clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR</b> , or <b>clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR</b> , returns the <i>subresource</i> argument specified when <i>image</i> was created.

Add to *table 5.22* in the **Info returned in param\_value** column for *cl\_event\_info* = CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_D3D11\_OBJECTS\_KHR CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_D3D11\_OBJECTS\_KHR

## 9.10.7 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11 Resources

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use Direct3D 11 resources as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and Direct3D 11. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also Direct3D 11 resources. An OpenCL image object may be created from a Direct3D 11 texture resource. An OpenCL buffer object may be created from a Direct3D 11 buffer resource. OpenCL memory objects may be created from Direct3D 11 objects if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from a Direct3D 11 device.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

### 9.10.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 11 Devices

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device may be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a DXGI adapter may also be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device will be a subset of the OpenCL devices corresponding to the DXGI adapter against which the Direct3D 11 device was created.

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device or a DXGI device may be queried using the function

```
cl_int clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR (cl_platform_id platform, cl_d3d11_device_source_khr d3d_device_source, void *d3d_object, cl_d3d11_device_set_khr d3d_device_set, cl_uint num_entries, cl_device_id *devices, cl_uint *num_devices)
```

platform refers to the platform ID returned by **clGetPlatformIDs**.

d3d\_device\_source specifies the type of d3d\_object, and must be one of the values shown in table 9.11.1.

d3d\_object specifies the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried. The type of d3d\_object must be as specified in table 9.11.1.

d3d\_device\_set specifies the set of devices to return, and must be one of the values shown in table 9.11.2.

*num\_entries* is the number of cl\_device\_id entries that can be added to *devices*. If *devices* is not NULL then *num\_entries* must be greater than zero.

devices returns a list of OpenCL devices found. The cl\_device\_id values returned in devices can be used to identify a specific OpenCL device. If devices is NULL, this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL devices returned is the minimum of the value specified by num\_entries and the number of OpenCL devices corresponding to d3d\_object.

*num\_devices* returns the number of OpenCL devices available that correspond to *d3d\_object*. If *num\_devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored.

**clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise it may return

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_PLATFORM if *platform* is not a valid platform.
- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *d3d\_device\_source* is not a valid value, *d3d\_device\_set* is not a

valid value, *num\_entries* is equal to zero and *devices* is not NULL, or if both *num\_devices* and *devices* are NULL.

♣ CL\_DEVICE\_NOT\_FOUND if no OpenCL devices that correspond to d3d\_object were found.

cl_d3d_device_source_khr	Type of d3d_object
CL_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR	ID3D11Device *
CL_D3D11_DXGI_ADAPTER_KHR	IDXGIAdapter *

**Table 9.11.1** Types used to specify the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried by **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR** 

cl_d3d_device_set_khr	<b>Devices returned in </b> <i>devices</i>
CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_D3D11_KHR	The preferred OpenCL devices
	associated with the specified
	Direct3D object.
CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_D3D11_KHR	All OpenCL devices which may
	interoperate with the specified
	Direct3D object. Performance of
	sharing data on these devices may
	be considerably less than on the
	preferred devices.

 Table 9.11.2
 Sets of devices queriable using clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR

## 9.10.7.2 Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 11 resource remains valid as long as the corresponding Direct3D 11 resource has not been deleted. If the Direct3D 11 resource is deleted through the Direct3D 11 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL memory object will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

The successful creation of a cl\_context against a Direct3D 11 device specified via the context create parameter CL\_CONTEXT\_D3D11\_DEVICE\_KHR will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on the specified Direct3D 11 device. The internal Direct3D reference count on that Direct3D 11 device will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL context drops to zero.

The OpenCL context and corresponding command-queues are dependent on the existence of the Direct3D 11 device from which the OpenCL context was created. If the Direct3D 11 device is deleted through the Direct3D 11 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL context will result in

undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

### 9.10.7.3 Sharing Direct3D 11 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects

The function

creates an OpenCL buffer object from a Direct3D 11 buffer.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 11 device.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to table 5.3 for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 11 buffer to share.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL buffer object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the buffer object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- ♣ CL INVALID VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR if resource is not a Direct3D 11 buffer resource, if resource was created with the D3D11\_USAGE flag D3D11\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE, if a cl\_mem from resource has already been created using clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR, or if context was not created against the same Direct3D 11 device from which resource was created.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The size of the returned OpenCL buffer object is the same as the size of *resource*. This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned

OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

# 9.10.7.4 Sharing Direct3D 11 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects

The function

creates an OpenCL 2D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 11 2D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 11 device.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 11 2D texture to share.

*subresource* is the subresource of *resource* to share.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.
- L\_INVALID\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR if resource is not a Direct3D 11 texture resource, if resource was created with the D3D11\_USAGE flag D3D11\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE, if resource is a multisampled texture, if a cl\_mem from subresource subresource of resource has already been created using clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR, or if context was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which resource was created.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 11 texture format of

resource is not listed in table 9.11.3 or if the Direct3D 11 texture format of resource does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.

↓ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width and height of the returned OpenCL 2D image object are determined by the width and height of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 2D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.11.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

The function

creates an OpenCL 3D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 11 3D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 11 device.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 11 3D texture to share.

subresource is the subresource of resource to share.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR** returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- L\_INVALID\_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.

- L\_INVALID\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR if resource is not a Direct3D 11 texture resource, if resource was created with the D3D11\_USAGE flag D3D11\_USAGE\_IMMUTABLE, if resource is a multisampled texture, if a cl\_mem from subresource subresource of resource has already been created using clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR, or if context was not created against the same Direct3D 11 device from which resource was created.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 11 texture format of resource is not listed in table 9.11.3 or if the Direct3D 11 texture format of resource does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width, height and depth of the returned OpenCL 3D image object are determined by the width, height and depth of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 3D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.9.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

DXGI format	CL image format
	(channel order, channel data
	type)
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT	CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_UINT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_SINT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_FLOAT	CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UINT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SINT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM	CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UINT	CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SNORM	CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SINT	CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT	CL_RG, CL_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_UINT	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_SINT	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_FLOAT	CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

Page 105

DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UNORM	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UINT	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SNORM	CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SINT	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UNORM	CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UINT	CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SNORM	CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SINT	CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R32_FLOAT	CL_R, CL_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R32_UINT	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R32_SINT	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT32
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_FLOAT	CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UNORM	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UINT	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SNORM	CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SINT	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT16
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UNORM	CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UINT	CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SNORM	CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT8
DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SINT	CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT8

**Table 9.11.3** List of Direct3D 11 and corresponding OpenCL image formats

# 9.10.7.5 Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources

Properties of Direct3D 11 objects may be queried using **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** with *param\_name* CL\_MEM\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_KHR and CL\_IMAGE\_D3D11\_SUBRESOURCE\_KHR respectively as described in *sections 5.4.3* and *5.3.6*.

# 9.10.7.6 Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources between Direct3D 11 and OpenCL contexts

The function

cl\_int **clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR** (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue, cl\_uint num\_objects, const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list, cl\_event \*event)

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 11 resources. The Direct3D 11 objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 11 resource is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return CL D3D11 RESOURCE NOT ACQUIRED KHR.

If CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is not specified as CL\_TRUE during context creation, clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR provides the synchronization guarantee that any Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR is called will complete executing before event reports completion and before the execution of any subsequent OpenCL work issued in command\_queue begins. If the context was created with properties specifying CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC as CL\_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR is called have completed before calling clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR.

*command\_queue* is a valid command-queue.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 11 resources.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_objects* is zero and *mem\_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num\_objects* > 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from Direct3D 11 resources.
- LL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with *command\_queue* was not created from an Direct3D 11 context.
- ♣ CL\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_ALREADY\_ACQUIRED\_KHR if memory objects in mem\_objects have previously been acquired using clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR but have not been released using clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

#### The function

```
cl_int clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue, cl_uint num_objects, const cl_mem *mem_objects, cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list, const cl_event *event_wait_list, cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 11 resources. The Direct3D 11 objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command queue*.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by Direct3D 11. Accessing a Direct3D 11 resource while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

If CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC is not specified as CL\_TRUE during context creation, **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** provides the synchronization guarantee that any calls to Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after the call

to **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after all events in *event\_wait\_list* are complete and all work already submitted to *command\_queue* completes execution. If the context was created with properties specifying CL\_CONTEXT\_INTEROP\_USER\_SYNC as CL\_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after event returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** reports completion.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 11 resources.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the event\_wait\_list and the event arguments are not NULL, the event argument should not refer to an element of the event\_wait\_list array.

**clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if num\_objects is zero and mem\_objects is not a NULL value or if num\_objects > 0 and mem\_objects is NULL.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from Direct3D 11 resources.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if context associated with *command\_queue* was not created from a Direct3D 11 device.
- ♣ CL\_D3D11\_RESOURCE\_NOT\_ACQUIRED\_KHR if memory objects in mem\_objects have not previously been acquired using clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR, or have been released using clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR since the last time that they were acquired.
- CL\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and

num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and
num\_events\_in\_wait\_list> is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.

**♣** CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

# 9.11 Sharing OpenGL and OpenGL ES Depth and Depth-Stencil Images

This section describes the cl\_khr\_gl\_depth\_images extension. The cl\_khr\_gl\_depth\_images extends CL / GL sharing (i.e. the cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing\_extension) defined in section 9.7 to allow a CL image to be created from a GL depth or depth-stencil texture.

## 9.11.1 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

The cl\_khr\_gl\_depth\_images extension extends CL / GL sharing by allowing a CL depth image to be created from a GL depth or depth-stencil texture. Depth images with an image channel order of CL\_DEPTH\_STENCIL can only be created using the clCreateFromGLTexture API.

This extension adds the following new image format for depth-stencil images to *table 5.6 and 5.7* of the OpenCL 2.0 specification.

Enum values that can be specified in channel_order		
<b>CL_DEPTH_STENCIL.</b> This format can only be used if channel data type =		
CL_UNORM_INT24 or CL_FLOAT.		

Image Channel Data Type	Description
CL_UNORM_INT24	Each channel component is a normalized unsigned 24-bit integer value
CL_FLOAT	Each channel component is a single precision floating-point value

This extension adds the following new image format to the minimum list of supported image formats described in *tables 5.8.a* and *5.8.b*.

num_channels	channel_order	channel_data_type	read / write
1	CL_DEPTH_STENCIL	CL_UNORM_INT24 CL_FLOAT	read only

For the image format given by channel order of CL\_DEPTH\_STENCIL and channel data type of CL\_UNORM\_INT24, the depth is stored as an unsigned normalized 24-bit value.

For the image format given by channel order of CL DEPTH\_STENCIL and channel data type of CL\_FLOAT, each pixel is two 32-bit values. The depth is stored as a single precision floating-

point value followed by the stencil which is stored as a 8-bit integer value.

The stencil value cannot be read or written using the **read imagef** and **write imagef** built-in functions in an OpenCL kernel.

Depth image objects with an image channel order = CL\_DEPTH\_STENCIL cannot be used as arguments to clEnqueueReadImage, clEnqueueWriteImage, clEnqueueCopyImage, clEnqueueCopyImageToBuffer, clEnqueueCopyBufferToImage, clEnqueueMapImage and clEnqueueFillImage and will return a CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION error.

## 9.11.2 Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

The following new image formats are added to *table 9.4* in *section 9.7.3.1* of the OpenCL 2.0 extension specification. If a GL texture object with an internal format from *table 9.4* is successfully created by OpenGL, then there is guaranteed to be a mapping to one of the corresponding CL image format(s) in that table.

GL internal format	CL image format
	(channel order, channel data type)
GL_DEPTH_COMPONENT32F	CL_DEPTH, CL_FLOAT
GL_DEPTH_COMPONENT16	CL_DEPTH, CL_UNORM_INT16
GL_DEPTH24_STENCIL8	CL_DEPTH_STENCIL, CL_UNORM_INT24
GL_DEPTH32F_STENCIL8	CL_DEPTH_STENCIL, CL_FLOAT

## 9.12 Sharing of CL / GL MSAA Textures

This extension extends the CL / GL sharing (i.e. the cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing\_extension) defined in section 9.7 to allow a CL image to be created from a GL multi-sampled (a.k.a. MSAA) texture (color or depth).

This extension name is **cl\_khr\_gl\_msaa\_sharing**. This extension requires **cl khr gl depth images**.

# 9.12.1 Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

Allow *texture\_target* argument to **clCreateFromGLTexture** to be GL TEXTURE 2D MULTISAMPLE or GL TEXTURE 2D MULTISAMPLE ARRAY.

If *texture\_target* is GL\_TEXTURE\_2D\_MULTISAMPLE, **clCreateFromGLTexture** creates an OpenCL 2D multi-sample image object from an OpenGL 2D multi-sample texture.

If texture\_target is GL\_TEXTURE\_2D\_MULTISAMPLE\_ARRAY, clCreateFromGLTexture creates an OpenCL 2D multi-sample array image object from an OpenGL 2D multi-sample texture.

Multi-sample CL image objects can only be read from a kernel. Multi-sample CL image objects cannot be used as arguments to clEnqueueReadImage , clEnqueueWriteImage, clEnqueueCopyImage, clEnqueueCopyImageToBuffer, clEnqueueCopyBufferToImage, clEnqueueMapImage and clEnqueueFillImage and will return a CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION error.

Add the following entry to *table 9.5*:

cl_gl_texture_info	Return Type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_GL_NUM_SAMPLES	GLsizei	The samples argument passed to
		glTexImage2DMultisample or
		glTexImage3DMultisample.
		76.
		If <i>image</i> is not a MSAA texture, 1 is
		returned.

## 9.12.2 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

The formats described in tables 5.8.a and 5.8.b of the OpenCL 2.0 specification and the additional formats added to this table described in section 9.12.1 also support CL images created from a GL multi-sampled color or depth texture.

<u>Update text that describes arg value argument to clSetKernelArg with the following:</u>

If the argument is a multi-sample 2D image, the *arg\_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample image object. If the argument is a multi-sample 2D depth image, the *arg\_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample depth image object. If the argument is a multi-sample 2D image array, the *arg\_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample image array object. If the argument is a multi-sample 2D depth image array, the *arg\_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample depth image array object.

#### <u>Updated error code text for clSetKernelArg is:</u>

Add the following text:

CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT for an argument declared to be a multi-sample image, multi-sample image array, multi-sample depth image or a multi-sample depth image array and the argument value specified in *arg\_value* does not follow the rules described above for a depth memory object or memory array object argument.

## 9.12.3 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add the following new data types to table 6.3 in section 6.1.3 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

Type	Description
image2d_msaa_t	A 2D multi-sample color image. Refer to section
	6.13.14 for a detailed description of the built-in
	functions that use this type.
image2d_array_msaa_t	A 2D multi-sample color image array. Refer to
	section 6.13.14 for a detailed description of the
	built-in functions that use this type.
image2d_msaa_depth_t	A 2D multi-sample depth image. Refer to section
	6.13.14 for a detailed description of the built-in
	functions that use this type.
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t	A 2D multi-sample depth image array. Refer to
	section 6.13.14 for a detailed description of the
	built-in functions that use this type.

Add the following built-in functions to section 6.13.14.3 – BuiltIn Image Sampler-less Read Functions

Function	Description
float4 <b>read_imagef</b> (	Use the coordinate (coord.x, coord.y) and sample to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by image.  read_imagef returns floating-point values in the
	range [0.0 1.0] for image objects created with image_channel_data_type set to one of the predefined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.
	<b>read_imagef</b> returns floating-point values in the range [-1.0 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.
	<b>read_imagef</b> returns floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT or CL_FLOAT.
	Values returned by <b>read_imagef</b> for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.
int4 <b>read_imagei</b> (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i> , int2 <i>coord</i> , int <i>sample</i> )	Use the coordinate (coord.x, coord.y) and sample to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by image.
uint4 <b>read_imageui</b> ( image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i> , int2 <i>coord</i> ,	read_imagei and read_imageui return unnormalized signed integer and unsigned integer values respectively. Each channel will be stored in a 32-bit integer.
int sample)	<b>read_imagei</b> can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the following values: CL_SIGNED_INT8, CL_SIGNED_INT16 and
	CL_SIGNED_INT32. If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the above values, the values returned by <b>read_imagei</b> are undefined.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

	read_imageui can only be used with image objects
	created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of
	the following values:
	CL_UNSIGNED_INT8,
	CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 and
	CL_UNSIGNED_INT32.
	If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	above values, the values returned by <b>read_imageui</b>
	are undefined.
float4 read_imagef (	Use <i>coord.xy</i> and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in
image2d_array_msaa_t image,	the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image
int4 coord,	array specified by <i>image</i> .
int sample)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	read_imagef returns floating-point values in the
	range [0.0 1.0] for image objects created with
	image_channel_data_type set to one of the pre-
	defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or
	CL_UNORM_INT16.
	<b>read_imagef</b> returns floating-point values in the
	range [-1.0 1.0] for image objects created with
	<pre>image_channel_data_type set to CL_SNORM_INT8,</pre>
	or CL_SNORM_INT16.
	01 02_01(010.1_01)
	read_imagef returns floating-point values for image
	objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to
	0 11
	CL_HALF_FLOAT or CL_FLOAT.
	Values returned by <b>read_imagef</b> for image objects
	with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified
	in the description above are undefined.
int4 read_imagei (	Use <i>coord.xy</i> and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in
image2d_array_msaa_t image,	the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image
int4 coord,	array specified by image.
int sample)	aray specified by mange.
in sumple)	road imagai and road imagani return
	read_imagei and read_imageui return
	unnormalized signed integer and unsigned integer
	values respectively. Each channel will be stored in a
uint4 read_imageui (	32-bit integer.
image2d_array_msaa_t image,	
int4 coord,	read_imagei can only be used with image objects
int sample)	created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of
The semipre)	the following values:
	CL_SIGNED_INT8,

	CL_SIGNED_INT16 and
	CL_SIGNED_INT32.
	If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the
	above values, the values returned by <b>read_imagei</b>
	are undefined.
	read_imageui can only be used with image objects
	created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of
	the following values:
	CL_UNSIGNED_INT8,
	CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 and
	CL_UNSIGNED_INT32.
	If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the
	above values, the values returned by <b>read_imageui</b>
	are undefined.
float read_imagef (	Use the coordinate (coord.x, coord.y) and sample to
image2d_msaa_depth_t image,	do an element lookup in the 2D depth image object
int2 coord,	specified by <i>image</i> .
int sample)	
	read_imagef returns a floating-point value in the
	range [0.0 1.0] for depth image objects created
	with image_channel_data_type set to
	CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_UNORM_INT24.
	read_imagef returns a floating-point value for depth
	image objects created with
	image_channel_data_type set to CL_FLOAT.
	Values returned by <b>read_imagef</b> for image objects
	with image_channel_data_type values not specified
	in the description above are undefined.
float read_imagef (	Use <i>coord.xy</i> and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in
image2d_array_msaaa_depth_t image,	the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D depth
int4 coord,	image array specified by <i>image</i> .
int sample)	
• *	<b>read_imagef</b> returns a floating-point value in the
	range [0.0 1.0] for depth image objects created
	with image_channel_data_type set to
	CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_UNORM_INT24.
	read_imagef returns a floating-point value for depth
	image objects created with
	image_channel_data_type set to CL_FLOAT.

Values returned by <b>read_imagef</b> for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified
in the description above are undefined.

NOTE: When a multisample image is accessed in a kernel, the access takes one vector of integers describing which pixel to fetch and an integer corresponding to the sample numbers describing which sample within the pixel to fetch. sample identifies the sample position in the multi-sample image.

For best performance, we recommend that *sample* be a literal value so it is known at compile time and the OpenCL compiler can perform appropriate optimizations for multi-sample reads on the device.

No standard sampling instructions are allowed on the multisample image. Accessing a coordinate outside the image and/or a sample that is outside the number of samples associated with each pixel in the image is undefined

Add the following built-in functions to section 6.13.14.5 – BuiltIn Image Query Functions

Function	Description
int get_image_width (	Return the image width in pixels.
image2d_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_width (	
image2d_array_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_width (	
image2d_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_width (	
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_height (	Return the image height in pixels.
image2d_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_height (	
image2d_array_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_height (	
image2d_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_height (	
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_channel_data_type (	Return the channel data type.
image2d_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_channel_data_type (	
image2d_array_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_channel_data_type (	
image2d_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_channel_data_type (	
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_channel_order (	Return the image channel order.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

:	
image2d_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_channel_order (	
image2d_array_msaa_t image)	
int <b>get_image_channel_order</b> (	
image2d_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_channel_order (	
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	
•	
int2 get_image_dim (	Return the 2D image width and height as an
image2d_msaa_t image)	int2 type. The width is returned in the <i>x</i>
int2 get_image_dim (	component, and the height in the y component.
image2d_array_msaa_t image)	
int2 get_image_dim (	
image2d_msaa_depth_t image)	
int2 get_image_dim (	
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	
<u> </u>	
size_t get_image_array_size(	Return the number of images in the 2D image
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	array.
int get_image_num_samples(	Return the number of samples in the 2D MSAA
image2d_msaa_t image)	image
int get_image_num_samples(	
image2d_array_msaa_t image)	
int get_image_num_samples(	
image2d_msaa_depth_t image)	
int get_image_num_samples(	
image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image)	

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

## 9.13 Local and Private Memory Initialization

Memory is allocated in various forms in OpenCL both explicitly (global memory) or implicitly (local, private memory). This allocation so far does not provide a straightforward mechanism to initialize the memory on allocation. In other words what is lacking is the equivalent of calloc for the currently supported malloc like capability. This functionality is useful for a variety of reasons including ease of debugging, application controlled limiting of visibility to previous contents of memory and in some cases, optimization

This extension adds support for initializing local and private memory before a kernel begins execution. This extension name is **cl khr initialize memory**.

## 9.13.1 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add a new context property to *table 4.5* in *section 4.4*.

cl_context_properties	Property value	Description
enum		
CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_ INITIALIZE_KHR	cl_context_memory _initialize_khr	Describes which memory types for the context must be initialized. This is a bit-field, where the following values are currently supported:  CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_INITIALIZE_LOCAL_KHR – Initialize local memory
		to zeros.  CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_INITIALIZE_ PRIVATE_KHR – Initialize private memory to zeros.

## 9.13.2 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Updates to section 6.9 – Restrictions

If the context is created with CL CONTEXT MEMORY INITIALIZE KHR, appropriate memory locations as specified by the bit-field is initialized with zeroes, prior to the start of execution of any kernel. The driver chooses when, prior to kernel execution, the initialization of local and/or



## 9.14 Terminating OpenCL contexts

Today, OpenCL provides an API to release a context. This operation is done only after all queues, memory object, programs and kernels are released, which in turn might wait for all ongoing operations to complete. However, there are cases in which a fast release is required, or release operation cannot be done, as commands are stuck in mid execution. An example of the first case can be program termination due to exception, or quick shutdown due to low power. Examples of the second case are when a kernel is running too long, or gets stuck, or it may result from user action which makes the results of the computation unnecessary.

In many cases, the driver or the device is capable of speeding up the closure of ongoing operations when the results are no longer required in a much more expedient manner than waiting for all previously enqueued operations to finish.

This extension implements a new query to check whether a device can terminate an OpenCL context and adds an API to terminate a context.

The extension name is cl khr terminate context.

## 9.14.1 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add a new device property to *table 4.3* in *section 4.2*.

cl_device_info	Return Type	Description
CL_DEVICE_TERMINATE	cl_device_terminate	Describes the termination capability of
_CAPABILITY_KHR	_capability_khr	the OpenCL device. This is a bitfield
		where a value of
		CL_DEVICE_TERMINATE_
		CAPABILITY_CONTEXT_KHR
		indicates that context termination is
		supported.

Add a new context property to *table 4.5* in *section 4.4*.

cl_context_properties	Property value	Description
enum		
CL_CONTEXT_	cl_bool	Specifies whether the context can be
TERMINATE_KHR		terminated. The default value is
		CL_FALSE.

CL\_CONTEXT\_TERMINATE\_KHR can be specified in the context properties only if all devices associated with the context support the ability to support context termination (i.e. CL\_DEVICE\_TERMINATE\_CAPABILITY\_CONTEXT\_KHR is set for

CL\_DEVICE\_TERMINATE\_CAPABILITY\_KHR). Otherwise, context creation fails with error code of CL\_INVALID\_PROPERTY.

A new function is added. The function

cl\_int clTerminateContextKHR (cl context context)

terminates all pending work associated with the context and renders all data owned by the context invalid. It is the responsibility of the application to release all objects associated with the context being terminated.

#### When a context is terminated:

- The execution status of enqueued commands will be CL\_TERMINATED\_KHR. Event objects can be queried using **clGetEventInfo**. Event callbacks can be registered and registered event callbacks will be called with *event\_command\_exec\_status* set to CL\_TERMINATED\_KHR. **clWaitForEvents** will return as immediately for commands associated with event objects specified in event\_list. The status of user events can be set. Event objects can be retained and released. **clGetEventProfilingInfo** returns CL\_PROFILING\_INFO\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- ♣ The context is considered to be terminated. A callback function registered when the context was created will be called. Only queries, retain and release operations can be performed on the context. All other APIs that use a context as an argument will return CL CONTEXT TERMINATED KHR.
- ♣ The contents of the memory regions of the memory objects is undefined. Queries, registering a destructor callback, retain and release operations can be performed on the memory objects.
- ◆ Once a context has been terminated, all OpenCL API calls that create objects or enqueue commands will return CL\_CONTEXT\_TERMINATED\_KHR. APIs that release OpenCL objects will continue to operate as though clTerminateContextKHR was not called..
- ♣ The behavior of callbacks will remain unchanged, and will report appropriate error, if executing after termination of context. This behavior is similar to enqueued commands, after the command queue has become invalid.

**clTerminateContextKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ♣ CL INVALID CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid OpenCL context.
- **↓** CL\_CONTEXT\_TERMINATED\_KHR if *context* has already been terminated.
- CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if context was not created with

CL\_CONTEXT\_TERMNATE\_KHR set to CL\_TRUE.

- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

An implementation that supports this extension must be able to terminate commands currently executing on devices or queued across all command-queues associated with the context that is being terminated. The implementation cannot implement this extension by waiting for currently executing (or queued) commands to finish execution on devices associated with this context (i.e. doing a **clFinish**).

### 9.15 SPIR Binaries

This extension adds support to create an OpenCL program object from a Standard Portable Intermediate Representation (SPIR) instance. SPIR is a vendor neutral non-source representation for OpenCL C programs.

The extension name is cl khr spir.

## 9.15.1 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add a new device property to table 4.3 in section 4.2.

cl_device_info	Return Type	Description
CL_DEVICE_SPIR_	char[]	A space separated list of SPIR versions
VERSIONS		supported by the device.
		For example returning "1.2 2.0" in this
		query implies that SPIR version 1.2 and
		2.0 are supported by the
		implementation.

## 9.15.2 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Additions to section 5.8.1 – Creating Program Objects

**clCreateProgramWithBinary** can be used to load a SPIR binary. Once a program object has been created from a SPIR binary, **clBuildProgram** can be called to build a program executable or **clCompileProgram** can be called to compile the SPIR binary.

Modify the CL\_PROGRAM\_BINARY\_TYPE entry in *table 5.14* (**clGetProgramBuildInfo**) to add a potential value CL\_PROGRAM\_BINARY\_TYPE\_INTERMEDIATE:

cl_program_build_info	Return	Info. returned in param_value
	Type	
CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_ TYPE	cl_program_ binary_type	CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_INTERMEDIATE  – An intermediate (non-source) representation for the program is loaded as a binary. The program must be further processed with clCompileProgram or clBuildProgram.
		If processed with clCompileProgram, the result will be a binary of type

	CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_COMPILED_OBJECT or CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_LIBRARY. If processed with clBuildProgram, the result will be a binary of type CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_EXECUTABLE.
--	--

Additions to section 5.8.4 – Compiler Options.

The compile option **-x spir** must be specified to indicate that the binary is in SPIR format, and the compile option **-spir-std** must be used to specify the version of the SPIR specification that describes the format and meaning of the binary. For example, if the binary is as described in SPIR version 1.2, then **-spir-std=1.2** must be specified. Failing to specify these compile options may result in implementation defined behavior.

Additions to section 5.9.3 – Kernel Object Queries

Modify following text in clGetKernelArgInfo from:

"Kernel argument information is only available if the program object associated with *kernel* is created with **clCreateProgramWithSource** and the program executable is built with the -cl-kernel-arg-info option specified in *options* argument to **clBuildProgram** or **clCompileProgram**."

to:

"Kernel argument information is only available if the program object associated with *kernel* is created with **clCreateProgramWithSource** and the program executable is built with the -cl-kernel-arg-info option specified in *options* argument to **clBuildProgram** or **clCompileProgram**, or if the program object associated with *kernel* is created with **clCreateProgramWithBinary** and the program executable is built with the -cl-kernel-arg-info and -x spir options specified in *options* argument to **clBuildProgram** or **clCompileProgram**."

## 9.16 OpenCL Installable Client Driver (ICD)

### 9.16.1 Overview

This is a platform extension which defines a simple mechanism through which the Khronos OpenCL installable client driver loader (ICD Loader) may expose multiple separate vendor installable client drivers (Vendor ICDs) for OpenCL. An application written against the ICD Loader will be able to access all cl\_platform\_ids exposed by all vendor implementations with the ICD Loader acting as a demultiplexor. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string cl\_khr\_icd will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1*.

## 9.16.2 Inferring Vendors from Function Call Arguments

At every OpenCL function call, the ICD Loader infers the vendor ICD function to call from the arguments to the function. An object is said to be ICD compatible if it is of the following structure:

```
struct _cl_<object>
{
    struct _cl_icd_dispatch *dispatch;
    // ... remainder of internal data
};
```

<object> is one of platform\_id, device\_id, context, command\_queue, mem,
program, kernel, event, or sampler.

The structure \_cl\_icd\_dispatch is a function pointer dispatch table which is used to direct calls to a particular vendor implementation. All objects created from ICD compatible objects must be ICD compatible.

A link to source code which defines the entries in the function table structure \_cl\_icd\_dispatch is available in the Sample Code section of this document. The order of the functions in \_cl\_icd\_dispatch is determined by the ICD Loader's source. The ICD Loader's source's \_cl\_icd\_dispatch table is to be appended to only.

Functions which do not have an argument from which the vendor implementation may be inferred are ignored, with the exception of **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** which is described below.

### 9.16.3 ICD Data

A Vendor ICD is defined by two pieces of data:

- → The Vendor ICD library specifies a library which contains the OpenCL entrypoints for the vendor's OpenCL implementation. The vendor ICD's library file name should include the vendor name, or a vendor-specific implementation identifier.
- → The Vendor ICD extension suffix is a short string which specifies the default suffix for extensions implemented only by that vendor. See Additions to Chapter 9 for details on the mechanism through which this is accomplished. The vendor suffix string is optional.

### 9.16.4 ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Windows

To enumerate Vendor ICDs on Windows, the ICD Loader scans the values in the registry key HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Khronos\OpenCL\Vendors. For each value in this key which has DWORD data set to 0, the ICD Loader opens the dynamic link library specified by the name of the value using LoadLibraryA.

For example, if the registry contains the following value

```
[HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Khronos\OpenCL\Vendors]
"c:\\vendor a\\vndra_ocl.dll"=dword:0000000
```

then the ICD will open the library "c:\vendor a\vndra\_ocl.dll".

### 9.16.5 ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Linux

To enumerate vendor ICDs on Linux, the ICD Loader scans the files in the path /etc/OpenCL/vendors. For each file in this path, the ICD Loader opens the file as a text file. The expected format for the file is a single line of text which specifies the Vendor ICD's library. The ICD Loader will attempt to open that file as a shared object using dlopen(). Note that the library specified may be an absolute path or just a file name.

For example, if the following file exists /etc/OpenCL/vendors/VendorA.icd and contains the text libVendorAOpenCL.so then the ICD Loader will load the library "libVendorAOpenCL.so".

### 9.16.6 ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Android

To enumerate vendor ICDs on Android, the ICD Loader scans the files in the path

/system/vendor/Khronos/OpenCL/vendors. For each file in this path, the ICD Loader opens the file as a text file. The expected format for the file is a single line of text which specifies the Vendor ICD's library. The ICD Loader will attempt to open that file as a shared object using dlopen (). Note that the library specified may be an absolute path or just a file name.

### For example, if the following file exists

/system/vendor/Khronos/OpenCL/vendors/VendorA.icd and contains the text libVendorAOpenCL.so then the ICD Loader will load the library "libVendorAOpenCL.so".

## 9.16.7 Adding a Vendor Library

Upon successfully loading a Vendor ICD's library, the ICD Loader queries the following functions from the library: **clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR**, **clGetPlatformInfo**, and **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress**. If any of these functions are not present then the ICD Loader will close and ignore the library.

Next the ICD Loader queries available ICD-enabled platforms in the library using **clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR**. For each of these platforms, the ICD Loader queries the platform's extension string to verify that **cl\_khr\_icd** is supported, then queries the platform's Vendor ICD extension suffix using **clGetPlatformInfo** with the value CL\_PLATFORM\_ICD\_SUFFIX\_KHR.

If any of these steps fail, the ICD Loader will ignore the Vendor ICD and continue on to the next.

### 9.16.8 New Procedures and Functions

cl\_int **clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR** (cl\_uint *num\_entries*, cl\_platform\_id \**platforms*, cl\_uint \**num\_platforms*);

### 9.16.9 New Tokens

Accepted as *param\_name* to the function **clGetPlatformInfo** 

CL\_PLATFORM\_ICD\_SUFFIX\_KHR 0x0920

Returned by **clGetPlatformIDs** when no platforms are found

CL\_PLATFORM\_NOT\_FOUND\_KHR -1001

# 9.16.10 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 4.1, replace the description of the return values of clGetPlatformIDs with:

"clGetPlatformIDs returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully and there are a non zero number of platforms available. It returns CL\_PLATFORM\_NOT\_FOUND\_KHR if zero platforms are available. It returns CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if <num\_entries> is equal to zero and <platforms> is not NULL or if both <num\_platforms> and <platforms> are NULL."

In section 4.1, add the following after the description of **clGetPlatformIDs**:

"The list of platforms accessible through the Khronos ICD Loader can be obtained using the following function:

```
cl_int clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR (cl_uint num_entries, cl_platform_id *platforms, cl_uint *num_platforms);
```

*num\_entries* is the number of cl\_platform\_id entries that can be added to *platforms*. If *platforms* is not NULL, then *num\_entries* must be greater than zero.

platforms returns a list of OpenCL platforms available for access through the Khronos ICD Loader. The cl\_platform\_id values returned in platforms are ICD compatible and can be used to identify a specific OpenCL platform. If the platforms argument is NULL, then this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL platforms returned is the minimum of the value specified by num\_entries or the number of OpenCL platforms available.

*num\_platforms* returns the number of OpenCL platforms available. If *num\_platforms* is NULL, then this argument is ignored.

**clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully and there are a non zero number of platforms available. It returns CL\_PLATFORM\_NOT\_FOUND\_KHR if zero platforms are available. It returns CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *num\_entries* is equal to zero and *platforms* is not NULL or if both *num\_platforms* and *platforms* are NULL."

Add the following to *table 4.1*:

cl_platform_info enum	<b>Return Type</b>	Description
CL_PLATFORM_ICD_SUFFIX_KHR	char[]	The function name suffix used to
		identify extension functions to be
		directed to this platform by the ICD
		Loader.

# 9.16.11 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

Add the following paragraph to the end of Section 9.2:

"For functions supported by the ICD Loader, **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** will return the function pointer of the ICD Loader implementation. For extension functions which the ICD Loader is unaware of, the function **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** will determine the vendor implementation to return based on the string passed in. The ICD Loader will return the result from querying **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** on the vendor ICD enumerated by the ICD Loader whose ICD suffix is a suffix of the function name being queried. If no such vendor exists or the suffix of the function is KHR or EXT then **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** will return NULL."

### **9.16.12 Source Code**

The official source for the ICD loader is available at the Khronos website. The complete \_cl\_icd\_dispatch structure is defined in the header **icd\_dispatch.h** which is available as a part of the source code.

### 9.16.13 Issues

1. Some OpenCL functions do not take an object argument from which their vendor library may be identified (e.g, clUnloadCompiler), how will they be handled?

RESOLVED: Such functions will be a noop for all calls through the ICD.

2. How are OpenCL extension to be handled?

RESOLVED: OpenCL extension functions may be added to the ICD as soon as they are implemented by any vendor. The suffix mechanism provides access for vendor extensions which are not yet added to the ICD.

3: How will the ICD handle a NULL cl platform id?

RESOLVED: The ICD will by default choose the first enumerated platform as the NULL platform. The user can override this default by setting an environment variable OPENCL\_ICD\_DEFAULT\_PLATFORM to the desired platform index. The API calls that deal with platforms will return CL\_INVALID\_PLATFORM if the index is not between zero and (number of platforms - 1), both inclusive.

4. There exists no mechanism to unload the ICD, should there be one?

RESOLVED: As there is no standard mechanism for unloading a vendor implementation, do not add one for the ICD.

5. How will the ICD loader handle NULL objects passed to the OpenCL functions?

RESOLVED: The ICD loader will check for NULL objects passed to the OpenCL functions without trying to dereference the NULL objects for obtaining the ICD dispatch table. On detecting a NULL object it will return one of the CL\_INVALID\_\* error values corresponding to the object in question.

## 9.17 Sub-groups

This extension adds support for implementation-controlled subgroups. Subgroups behave similarly to workgroups with their own sets of builtins and synchronization primitives. Subgroups within a workgroup are independent, make forward progress with respect to each other and may map to optimized hardware structures where that makes sense.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_subgroups** will be present in the CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described *in table 4.3*.

## 9.17.1 Additions to Chapter 3 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

### 9.17.1.1 Additions to section 3.2 – Execution Model

Within a work-group work-items may be divided into sub-groups in an implementation-defined fashion. The mapping of work-items to sub-groups is implementation-defined and may be queried at runtime. While sub-groups may be used in multi-dimensional work-groups, each sub-group is 1-dimensional and any given work-item may query which sub-group it is a member of.

Work items are mapped into subgroups through a combination of compile-time decisions and the parameters of the dispatch. The mapping to subgroups is invariant for the duration of a kernel's execution, across dispatches of a given kernel with the same launch parameters, and from one work-group to another within the dispatch (excluding the trailing edge work-groups in the presence of non-uniform work-group sizes). In addition, all sub-groups within a work-group will be the same size, apart from the sub-group with the maximum index which may be smaller if the size of the work-group is not evenly divisible by the size of the sub-groups.

Sub-groups execute concurrently within a given work-group and make independent forward progress with respect to each other even in the absence of work-group barrier operations. Sub-groups are able to internally synchronize using barrier operations without synchronizing with each other.

In the degenerate case, with the extension enabled, a single sub-group must be supported for each work-group. In this situation all sub-group scope functions alias their work-group level equivalents.

## 9.17.2 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

#### **9.17.2.1** Additions to section **5.9.3**

The function

returns information about the kernel object.

kernel specifies the kernel object being queried.

device identifies a specific device in the list of devices associated with kernel. The list of devices is the list of devices in the OpenCL context that is associated with kernel. If the list of devices associated with kernel is a single device, device can be a NULL value.

param\_name specifies the information to query. The list of supported param\_name types and the information returned in param\_value by clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR is described in the table below.

*input\_value\_size* is used to specify the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *input\_value*. This size must be == size of input type as described in the table below.

*input\_value* is a pointer to memory where the appropriate parameterization of the query is passed from. If *input\_value* is NULL, it is ignored.

param\_value is a pointer to memory where the appropriate result being queried is returned. If param\_value is NULL, it is ignored.

*param\_value\_size* is used to specify the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *param\_value*. This size must be >= size of return type as described in the table below.

param\_value\_size\_ret returns the actual size in bytes of data copied to param\_value. If param\_value\_size\_ret is NULL, it is ignored.

cl_kernel_sub_group_info	Input Type	Return Type	Info. returned in param_value
CL_KERNEL_MAX_SUB_ GROUP_SIZE_FOR_NDRANGE _KHR	size_t *	size_t	Returns the maximum sub-group size for this kernel. All subgroups must be the same size, while the last sub-group in any work-group (i.e. the sub-group with the maximum index) could be the same or smaller size.
			The <i>input_value</i> must be an array of size_t values corresponding to the local work size parameter of the intended dispatch. The number of dimensions in the ND-range will be inferred from the value specified for <i>input_value_size</i> .
CL_KERNEL_SUB_GROUP_ COUNT_FOR_NDRANGE_KHR	size_t *	size_t	Returns the number of sub-groups that will be present in each work-group for a given local work size. All work-groups, apart from the last work-group in each dimension in the presence of non-uniform work-group sizes, will have the same number of subgroups.  The <i>input_value</i> must be an array of size_t values corresponding to the local work size parameter of the intended dispatch. The number of
			dimensions in the ND-range will be inferred from the value specified for <i>input_value_size</i> .

**clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- L\_INVALID\_DEVICE if *device* is not in the list of devices associated with *kernel* or if *device* is NULL but there is more than one device associated with *kernel*.
- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if param\_name is not valid, or if size in bytes specified by param\_value\_size is < size of return type as described in the table above and param\_value is not NULL.
  </p>
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if param\_name is
  CL\_KERNEL\_SUB\_GROUP\_SIZE\_FOR\_NDRANGE and the size in bytes specified by
  input\_value\_size is not valid or if input\_value is NULL.

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_KERNEL if *kernel* is a not a valid kernel object.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- **♣** CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

## 9.17.3 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

### 9.17.3.1 Additions to section 6.13.1 – Work-Item Functions

Function	Description
uint get_sub_group_size ()	Returns the number of work-items in the subgroup. This value is no more than the maximum subgroup size and is implementation-defined based on a combination of the compiled kernel and the dispatch dimensions. This will be a constant value for the lifetime of the subgroup.
uint get_max_sub_group_size ()	Returns the maximum size of a subgroup within the dispatch. This value will be invariant for a given set of dispatch dimensions and a kernel object compiled for a given device.
uint get_num_sub_groups ()	Returns the number of subgroups that the current workgroup is divided into.  This number will be constant for the duration of a workgroup's execution. If the kernel is executed with a non-uniform work-group size <sup>11</sup> values for any dimension, calls to this built-in from some work-groups may return different values than calls to this built-in from other work-groups.
uint get_enqueued_num_sub_groups ()	Returns the same value as that returned by get_num_sub_groups if the kernel is executed with a uniform work-group size.  If the kernel is executed with a non-uniform work-group size, returns the number of sub groups in each of the work groups that make up the uniform region of the global range.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> i.e. the global\_work\_size values specified to **clEnqueueNDRangeKernel** are not evenly divisable by the local\_work\_size values for each dimension.

uint get_sub_group_id ()	<b>get_sub_group_id</b> returns the sub-group ID which is a number from 0 <b>get_num_sub_groups</b> () – 1.
	For <b>clEnqueueTask</b> , this returns 0.
uint got gub group local id ()	•
uint get_sub_group_local_id ()	Returns the unique work-item ID within the current
	subgroup. The mapping from <b>get_local_id</b> ( <u>dimindx</u> ) to
	get_sub_group_local_id will be invariant for the
	lifetime of the workgroup.

## 9.17.3.2 Additions to section 6.13.8 – Synchronization Functions

Function	Description
<pre>void sub_group_barrier (</pre>	All work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel on a processor must execute this function before any are allowed to continue execution beyond the subgroup barrier. This function must be encountered by all work-
cl_mem_fence_flags flags, memory_scope scope)	items in a sub-group executing the kernel. These rules apply to ND-ranges implemented with uniform and non-uniform work-groups.
	If <b>subgroup_barrier</b> is inside a conditional statement, then all work-items within the sub-group must enter the conditional if any work-item in the sub-group enters the conditional statement and executes the subgroup_barrier.
	If <b>subgroup_barrier</b> is inside a loop, all work-items within the sub-group must execute the subgroup_barrier for each iteration of the loop before any are allowed to continue execution beyond the subgroup_barrier.
	The <b>subgroup_barrier</b> function also queues a memory fence (reads and writes) to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to local or global memory.
	The flags argument specifies the memory address space and can be set to a combination of the following values.
	CLK_LOCAL_MEM_FENCE - The <b>subgroup_barrier</b> function will either flush any variables stored in local memory or queue a memory fence to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to local memory.

CLK_GLOBAL_MEM_FENCE – The <b>subgroup_barrier</b> function will queue a memory fence to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to global memory. This can be useful when work-items, for example, write to buffer objects and then want to read the updated data from these buffer objects.
CLK_IMAGE_MEM_FENCE – The <b>subgroup_barrier</b> function will queue a memory fence to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to image objects. This can be useful when work-items, for example, write to image objects and then want to read the updated data from these image objects.

### 9.17.3.3 Additions to section 6.13.11 – Atomic Functions

Add the following new value to the enumerated type memory\_scope defined in section 6.13.11.4.

The memory\_scope\_sub\_group specifies that the memory ordering constraints given by memory\_order apply to work-items in a sub-group. This memory scope can be used when performing atomic operations to global or local memory.

### 9.17.3.4 Additions to section 6.13.15 – Work-group Functions

The OpenCL C programming language implements the following built-in functions that operate on a sub-group level. These built-in functions must be encountered by all work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel. We use the generic type name gentype to indicate the built-in data types half<sup>12</sup>, int, uint, long, ulong, float or double<sup>13</sup> as the type for the arguments.

Function	Description
int sub_group_all (int predicate)	Evaluates <i>predicate</i> for all work-items in the sub-group and returns a non-zero value if <i>predicate</i> evaluates to non-zero for all work-items in the sub-group.
int sub_group_any (int predicate)	Evaluates <i>predicate</i> for all work-items in the sub-group and returns a non-zero value if

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Only if the **cl\_khr\_fp16** extension is supported.

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Only if double precision is supported.

	predicate evaluates to non-zero for any work-
	items in the sub-group.
gentype sub_group_broadcast (	Broadcast the value of <i>x</i> for work-item
gentype x,	identified by <i>sub_group_local_id</i> (value
uint sub_group_local_id)	returned by <b>get_sub_group_local_id</b> ) to all
	work-items in the sub-group.
	<pre>sub_group_local_id must be the same value for</pre>
	all work-items in the sub-group.
gentype	Return result of reduction operation specified
<pre>sub_group_reduce_<op> (gentype x)</op></pre>	by $\langle \mathbf{op} \rangle$ for all values of x specified by work-
	items in a sub-group.
gentype	Do an exclusive scan operation specified by
sub_group_scan_exclusive_ <op> (</op>	<op> of all values specified by work-items in a</op>
gentype <i>x</i> )	sub-group. The scan results are returned for
	each work-item.
	The scan order is defined by increasing 1D
	linear global ID within the sub-group.
gentype	Do an inclusive scan operation specified by
sub_group_scan_inclusive_ <op> (</op>	<op> of all values specified by work-items in a</op>
gentype x)	sub-group. The scan results are returned for
	each work-item.
	The scan order is defined by increasing 1D
	linear global ID within the sub-group.

## 9.17.3.5 Additions to section 6.13.16 – Pipe Functions

The OpenCL C programming language implements the following built-in pipe functions that operate at a sub-group level. These built-in functions must be encountered by all work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel with the same argument values; otherwise the behavior is undefined. We use the generic type name gentype to indicate the built-in OpenCL C scalar or vector integer or floating-point data types<sup>14</sup> or any user defined type built from these scalar and vector data types can be used as the type for the arguments to the pipe functions listed in *table 6.29*.

Function	Description
reserve_id_t	Reserve <i>num_packets</i> entries for reading from or
sub_group_reserve_read_pipe (	writing to pipe. Returns a valid non-zero
read_only pipe gentype pipe,	reservation ID if the reservation is successful and 0
uint num_packets)	otherwise.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> The half scalar and vector types can only be used if the **cl\_khr\_fp16** extension is supported. The double scalar and vector types can only be used if double precision is supported.

reserve_id_t sub_group_reserve_write_pipe ( write_only pipe gentype pipe, uint num_packets)	The reserved pipe entries are referred to by indices that go from $0 \dots num\_packets - 1$ .
void <b>sub_group_commit_read_pipe</b> ( read_only pipe gentype <i>pipe</i> , reserve_id_t <i>reserve_id</i> )	Indicates that all reads and writes to <i>num_packets</i> associated with reservation <i>reserve_id</i> are completed.
<pre>void sub_group_commit_write_pipe (    write_only pipe gentype pipe,    reserve_id_t reserve_id)</pre>	

NOTE: Reservations made by a sub-group are ordered in the pipe as they are ordered in the program. Reservations made by different sub-groups that belong to the same work-group can be ordered using sub-group synchronization. The order of sub-group based reservations that belong to different work-groups is implementation defined.

## 9.17.3.6 Additions to section 6.13.17.6 – Enqueuing Kernels (Kernel Query Functions)

<b>Built-in Function</b>	Description
uint get_kernel_sub_group_count_for_	Returns the number of subgroups in each
<b>ndrange</b> (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i> ,	workgroup of the dispatch (except for the
<pre>void (^block)(void));</pre>	last in cases where the global size does not
	divide cleanly into work-groups) given the
uint get_kernel_sub_group_count_for_	combination of the passed ndrange and
<b>ndrange</b> (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i> ,	block.
<pre>void (^block)(local void *,));</pre>	
	<i>block</i> specifies the block to be enqueued.
uint	Returns the maximum sub-group size for a
get_kernel_max_sub_group_size_for_	block.
<b>ndrange</b> (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i> ,	
<pre>void (^block)(void));</pre>	
uint	
get_kernel_max_sub_group_size_for_	
<pre>ndrange (const ndrange_t ndrange,</pre>	
<pre>void (^block)(local void *,));</pre>	

## 9.18 Mipmaps

This extension adds support for mipmaps. This proposal is implemented as two optional extensions. The cl\_khr\_mipmap\_image extension implements support to create a mipmapped image, enqueue commands to read/write/copy/map a region of a mipmapped image and built-in functions that can be used to read a mip-mapped image in an OpenCL C program. The cl\_khr\_mipmap\_image\_writes extension adds built-in functions that can be used to write a mip-mapped image in an OpenCL C program. If the cl\_khr\_mipmap\_image\_writes extension is supported by the OpenCL device, the cl\_khr\_mipmap\_image extension must also be supported.

## 9.18.1 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

### 9.18.1.1 Additions to section 5.3 – Image Objects

A mip-mapped 1D image, 1D image array, 2D image, 2D image array or 3D image is created by specifying *num\_mip\_levels* to be a value > 1 in *cl\_image\_desc* passed to **clCreateImage**. The dimensions of a mip-mapped image can be a power of two or a non-power of two. Each successively smaller mipmap level is half the size of the previous level. If this half value is a fractional value, it is rounded down to the nearest integer.

#### Restrictions

The following restrictions apply when mip-mapped images are created with **clCreateImage**.

- CL\_MEM\_USE\_HOST\_PTR or CL\_MEM\_COPY\_HOST\_PTR cannot be specified if a mip-mapped image is created.
- **♣** The *host\_ptr* argument to **clCreateImage** must be a NULL value.
- ♣ Mip-mapped images cannot be created for CL\_MEM\_OBJECT\_IMAGE1D\_BUFFER images, depth images or multi-sampled (i.e. msaa) images.

Calls to **clEnqueueReadImage**, **clEnqueueWriteImage** and **clEnqueueMapImage** can be used to read from or write to a specific mip-level of a mip-mapped image. If image argument is a 1D image, origin[1] specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 1D image array, origin[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 2D image, origin[3] specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 2D image, origin[3] specifies the mip-level to use.

### Calls to clEnqueueCopyImage, clEnqueueCopyImageToBuffer and

**clEnqueueCopyBufferToImage** can also be used to copy from and to a specific mip-level of a mip-mapped image. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 1D image,  $src\_origin[1]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 1D image array,  $src\_origin[2]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 2D image,  $src\_origin[2]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 2D image array or a 3D image,  $src\_origin[3]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 1D image  $src\_origin[3]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 1D image  $src\_origin[3]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 2D image,  $src\_origin[3]$  specifies the mip-level to use. If  $src\_image$  argument is a 2D image,  $src\_origin[3]$  specifies the mip-level to use.

Calls to clEnqueueFillImage can be used to write to a specific mip-level of a mip-mapped image. If image argument is a 1D image, origin[1] specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 1D image array, origin[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 2D image, origin[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 2D image array or a 3D image, origin[3] specifies the mip-level to use.

If the mip level specified is not a valid value, these functions return the error CL\_INVALID\_MIP\_LEVEL.

### 9.18.1.2 Additions to section 5.7 – Sampler Objects

Add the following sampler properties to table 5.14 that can be specified when a sampler object is created using clCreateSamplerWithProperties.

cl_sampler_properties enum	Property	Default Value
	Value	
CL_SAMPLER_MIP_FILTER_MODE_KH	cl_filter_mod	CL_FILTER_NEAREST_KH
R	e	R
CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MIN_KHR	cl_float	0.0f
CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MAX_KHR	cl_float	MAXFLOAT

#### NOTE:

The sampler properties CL\_SAMPLER\_MIP\_FILTER\_MODE\_KHR,

CL\_SAMPLER\_LOD\_MIN\_KHR and CL\_SAMPLER\_LOD\_MAX\_KHR cannot be specified with any samplers initialized in the OpenCL program source. Only the default values for these properties will be used. To create a sampler with specific values for these properties, a sampler object must be created with **clCreateSamplerWithProperties** and passed as an argument to a kernel.

## 9.18.2 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

## 9.18.2.1 Additions to section 6.13.14 – Image Read, Write and Query Functions

The image read and write functions described in *sections* 6.13.14.2, 6.13.14.3 and 6.13.14.4 read from and write to mip-level 0 if the image argument is a mip-mapped image.

The following new built-in functions are added to section 6.13.14.2.

Function	Description
float4 read_imagef (     read_only image2d_t image,     sampler_t sampler,     float2 coord,     float lod)	Use the coordinate <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i> .
int4 read_imagei ( read_only image2d_t image, sampler_t sampler, float2 coord, float lod)	
uint4 read_imageui ( read_only image2d_t image, sampler_t sampler, float2 coord, float lod)	
float <b>read_imagef</b> (     read_only image2d_depth_t <i>image</i> ,     sampler_t <i>sampler</i> ,     float2 <i>coord</i> ,     float <i>lod</i> )	
float4 read_imagef (     read_only image2d_t image,     sampler_t sampler,     float2 coord,     float2 gradient_x,     float2 gradient_y)	Use the gradients to compute the lod and coordinate <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i> .
int4 read_imagei ( read_only image2d_t image, sampler_t sampler, float2 coord,	

float2 <i>gradient_x</i> ,	
float2 gradient_y)	
uint4 read_imageui (	
read_only image2d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float2 coord,	
float2 gradient_x,	
float2 gradient_y)	
C1	
float read_imagef (	
read_only image2d_depth_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float2 coord,	
float2 gradient_x,	
float2 gradient_y)	
float4 read_imagef (	Use the coordinate <i>coord</i> to do an element
read_only image1d_t image,	lookup in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the
sampler_t sampler,	1D image object specified by <i>image</i> .
float <i>coord</i> ,	
float <i>lod</i> )	
,	
int4 read_imagei (	
read_only image1d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float coord,	
float <i>lod</i> )	
uint4 read_imageui(	
read_only image1d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float coord,	
float lod)	
Cl. (4 1 C/	
float4 read_imagef (	Use the gradients to compute the lod and
read_only image1d_t image,	coordinate <i>coord</i> to do an element lookup in the
sampler_t sampler,	mip-level specified by the computed lod in the
float coord,	1D image object specified by <i>image</i> .
float <i>gradient_x</i> ,	
float gradient_y)	
int4 <b>read_imagei</b> (	
read_only image1d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float <i>coord</i> ,	

float <i>gradient_x</i> ,	
float gradient_y)	
uint4 <b>read_imageui</b> (	
read_only image1d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float <i>coord</i> ,	
float <i>gradient_x</i> ,	
float gradient_y)	
0 = 7	
float4 read_imagef (	Use the coordinate <i>coord.xyz</i> to do an element
read_only image3d_t image,	lookup in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the
sampler_t sampler,	3D image object specified by <i>image</i> .
float4 coord,	as mage soject specified by image.
float <i>lod</i> )	
int4 read_imagei(	
read_only image3d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float4 <i>coord</i> ,	
,	
float <i>lod</i> )	
wint4 road imagoni(	
uint4 read_imageui(	
read_only image3d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float4 coord,	
float lod)	
fleet4 weed imagef (	Here the condinate to commute the led and
float4 read_imagef (	Use the gradients to compute the lod and
read_only image3d_t image,	coordinate <i>coord.xyz</i> to do an element lookup in
sampler_t sampler,	the mip-level specified by the computed lod in
float4 coord,	the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i> .
float4 gradient_x,	
float4 gradient_y)	
int4 read_imagei(	
read_only image3d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float4 coord,	
float4 gradient_x,	
float4 gradient_y)	
uint4 read_imageui(	
read_only image3d_t image,	
sampler_t sampler,	
float4 coord,	

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

float4 <i>gradient_x</i> ,	
float4 gradient_y)	
-	
float4 read_imagef (     read_only image1d_array_t image,     sampler_t sampler,     float2 coord,     float lod)	Use the coordinate <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the 1D image identified by <i>coord.x</i> and mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i> .
int4 read_imagei ( read_only image1d_array_t image, sampler_t sampler, float2 coord, float lod)	
uint4 <b>read_imageui</b> ( read_only image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i> )	
	TT 1
float4 read_imagef (     read_only image1d_array_t image,     sampler_t sampler,     float2 coord,     float gradient_x,     float gradient_y)	Use the gradients to compute the lod and coordinate <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i> .
<pre>int4 read_imagei (   read_only image1d_array_t image,   sampler_t sampler,   float2 coord,   float gradient_x,   float gradient_y)</pre>	
uint4 <b>read_imageui</b> ( read_only image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i> )	
float4 read_imagef ( read_only image2d_array_t image, sampler_t sampler, float4 coord,	Use the coordinate <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> and mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i> .

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

```
float lod)
int4 read_imagei (
  read_only image2d_array_t image,
  sampler_t sampler,
  float4 coord,
  float lod)
uint4 read_imageui (
  read_only image2d_array_t image,
  sampler_t sampler,
  float4 coord,
  float lod)
float read_imagef (
 read_only image2d_array_depth_t image,
 sampler_t sampler,
 float4 coord,
 float lod)
float4 read_imagef (
                                            Use the gradients to compute the lod coordinate
  read_only image2d_array_t image,
                                            and coord.xy to do an element lookup in the 2D
  sampler_t sampler,
                                            image identified by coord.z and mip-level
  float4 coord,
                                            specified by the computed lod in the 2D image
  float2 gradient_x,
                                            array specified by image.
  float2 gradient_y)
int4 read imagei (
  read_only image2d_array_t image,
  sampler_t sampler,
  float4 coord,
  float2 gradient x,
  float2 gradient_y)
uint4 read_imageui (
  read_only image2d_array_t image,
  sampler_t sampler,
  float4 coord.
  float2 gradient_x,
  float2 gradient_y)
float read imagef (
 read_only image2d_array_depth_t image,
 sampler_t sampler,
 float4 coord,
 float2 gradient_x,
```

float2 gradient_y)	

NOTE: CL\_SAMPLER\_NORMALIZED\_COORDS must be CL\_TRUE for built-in functions described in the table above that read from a mip-mapped image; otherwise the behavior is undefined. The value specified in the *lod* argument is clamped to the minimum of (actual number of mip-levels – 1) in the image or value specified for CL\_SAMPLER\_LOD\_MAX.

The following new built-in functions are added to section 6.13.14.4.

Function	Description
void write_imagef (	Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i>
write_only image2d_t image,	in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 2D image
int2 coord,	object specified by <i>image</i> . Appropriate data format
int lod,	conversion to the specified image format is done
float4 color)	before writing the color value. <i>coord.x</i> and <i>coord.y</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and
void write_imagei (	must be in the range 0 image width of mip-level
write_only image2d_t image,	specified by $lod - 1$ , and $0$ image height of mip-
int2 coord,	level specified by $lod - 1$ .
int lod,	
int4 <i>color</i> )	
,	The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and
void write_imageui (	<b>write_imageui</b> if $(x, y)$ coordinate values are not in
write_only image2d_t image,	the range (0 image width of the mip-level
int2 coord,	specified by $lod - 1, 0 \dots$ image height of the mip-
int lod,	level specified by $lod - 1$ ) or $lod$ value exceeds the
uint4 color)	(number of mip-levels in the image $-1$ ) is
,	undefined.
void write_imagef (	
write_only image2d_depth_t <i>image</i> ,	
int2 coord,	
int lod,	
float <i>depth</i> )	
void write_imagef (	Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord</i> in
write_only image1d_t image,	the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 1D image
int coord,	object specified by <i>image</i> . Appropriate data format
int <i>lod</i> ,	conversion to the specified image format is done
float4 <i>color</i> )	before writing the color value. <i>coord</i> is considered
	to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the
void write_imagei (	range 0 image width of the mip-level specified by
write_only image1d_t image,	lod-1.
int coord,	
int lod,	The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and

Last Revision Date: March 11, 2016

	1	
int4 color)	write_imageui if coordinate value is not in the	
	range (0 image width of the mip-level specified	
void write_imageui (	by $lod - 1$ ) or $lod$ value exceeds the (number of mip-	
write_only image1d_t image,	levels in the image $-1$ ), is undefined.	
int coord,		
int <i>lod</i> ,		
uint4 <i>color</i> )		
void write_imagef (	Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.x</i> in	
write_only image1d_array_t image,	the 1D image identified by <i>coord.y</i> and mip-level	
int2 coord,	lod in the 1D image array specified by image.	
int <i>lod</i> ,	Appropriate data format conversion to the specified	
float4 <i>color</i> )	image format is done before writing the color value.	
	coord.x and coord.y are considered to be	
void write_imagei (	unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0	
write_only image1d_array_t image,	image width of the mip-level specified by $lod - 1$	
int2 coord,	and $0 \dots$ image number of layers $-1$ .	
int <i>lod</i> ,		
int4 color)	The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and	
	<b>write_imageui</b> if $(x, y)$ coordinate values are not in	
void <b>write_imageui</b> (	the range (0 image width of the mip-level	
write_only image1d_array_t image,	specified by $lod - 1, 0 \dots$ image number of layers –	
int2 coord,	1), respectively or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of	
int <i>lod</i> ,	mip-levels in the image $-1$ ), is undefined.	
uint4 color)		
void write_imagef (	Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i>	
write_only image2d_array_t image,	in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> and mip-level	
int4 coord,	lod in the 2D image array specified by image.	
int lod,	Appropriate data format conversion to the specified	
float4 <i>color</i> )	image format is done before writing the color value.	
	coord.x, coord.y and coord.z are considered to be	
void write_imagei (	unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0	
write_only image2d_array_t image,	image width of the mip-level specified by $lod - 1$ ,	
int4 coord,	$0 \dots$ image height $-1$ specified by $lod - 1$ and $0 \dots$	
int lod,	image number of layers – 1.	
int4 color)		
	The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and	
void <b>write_imageui</b> (	<b>write_imageui</b> if $(x, y, z)$ coordinate values are not	
write_only image2d_array_t image,	in the range (0 image width of the mip-level	
int4 coord,	specified by $lod - 1, 0 \dots$ image height of the mip-	
int lod,	level specified by $lod - 1, 0 \dots$ image number of	
uint4 color)	layers $-1$ ), respectively or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the	
	(number of mip-levels in the image $-1$ ), is	
void write_imagef (	undefined.	
write_only image2d_array_depth_t image,		
	1	

int4 coord, int lod, float depth)	
void write_imagef (	Write color value to location specified by <i>coord.xyz</i>
write_only image3d_t image,	and mip-level <i>lod</i> in the 3D image object specified
int4 coord,	by <i>image</i> . Appropriate data format conversion to
int lod,	the specified image format is done before writing the
float4 color)	color value. <i>coord.x</i> , <i>coord.y</i> and <i>coord.z</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must
void write_imagei (	be in the range $0$ image width $-1$ specified by <i>lod</i>
write_only image3d_t image,	$-1, 0 \dots$ image height $-1$ specified by $lod - 1$ and $0$
int4 coord,	image depth $-1$ specified by $lod - 1$ .
int lod,	
int4 color)	The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and
	<b>write_imageui</b> if $(x, y, z)$ coordinate values are not
void write_imageui (	in the range (0 image width of the mip-level
write_only image3d_t image,	specified by $lod - 1, 0 \dots$ image height of the mip-
int4 coord,	level specified by $lod - 1$ , 0 image depth $- 1$ ),
int lod,	respectively or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of
uint4 color)	mip-levels in the image $-1$ ), is undefined.

The following new built-in functions are added to section 6.13.14.5.

Function	Description
int <b>get_image_num_mip_levels</b> ( image1d_t <i>image</i> )	Return the number of mip-levels.
int get_image_num_mip_levels (	
image2d_t image)	
int get_image_num_mip_levels (	
image3d_t image)	
int get_image_num_mip_levels (	
image1d_array_t image)	
int get_image_num_mip_levels (	
image2d_array_t image)	
int get_image_num_mip_levels (	
image2d_depth_t image)	

int get_image_num_mip_levels (	
image2d_array_depth_t image)	

# 9.18.3 Additions to section 9.7 – Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Texture Objects

If the cl\_khr\_mipmap\_image extension is supported by the OpenCL device, the cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing extension adds support for creating a mip-mapped CL image from a mip-mapped GL texture.

To create a mip-mapped CL image from a mip-mapped GL texture, the *miplevel* argument to **clCreateFromGLTexture** should be a negative value. If *miplevel* is a negative value then a CL mipmapped image object is created from a mipmapped GL texture object instead of a CL image object for a specific miplevel of a GL texture.

NOTE: For a detailed description of how the level of detail is computed, please refer to *section* 3.9.7 of the OpenGL 3.0 specification.

## 9.19 Creating CL image objects from EGL images

### **9.19.1 Overview**

This extension provides a mechanism for creating derived resources, such as OpenCL image objects, from EGLImages.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_egl\_image** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

## 9.19.2 New Procedures and Functions

> CLeglDisplayKHR *display*, CLeglImageKHR *image*, cl\_mem\_flags *flags*,

 $const\ cl\_egl\_image\_properties\_khr\ *properties,$ 

cl\_int \*errcode\_ret);

cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl\_uint num\_objects.

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \**event*)

cl\_command\_queue command\_queue,

cl uint num objects.

const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects,
cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list,
const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list,

cl\_event \**event*)

## 9.19.3 New Tokens

New error codes:

CL EGL RESOURCE NOT ACQUIRED KHR

-1092

CL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR

New command types:

CL\_COMMAND\_ACQUIRE\_EGL\_OBJECTS\_KHR 0x202D CL\_COMMAND\_RELEASE\_EGL\_OBJECTS\_KHR 0x202E

## 9.19.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

-1093

In section 5.2.4, add the following text after the paragraph defining clCreateImage:

**clCreateFromEGLImageKHR** creates an EGLImage target of type cl\_mem from the EGLImage source provided as *image*.

display should be of type EGLDisplay, cast into the type CLeglDisplayKHR.

*image* should be of type EGLImageKHR, cast into the type CLeglImageKHR. Assuming no errors are generated in this function, the resulting image object will be an EGLImage target of the specified EGLImage *image*. The resulting cl\_mem is an image object which may be used normally by all OpenCL operations. This maps to an image2d\_t type in OpenCL kernel code.

*flags* is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information about the memory object being created.

The possible values for *flags* are: CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_WRITE\_ONLY and CL\_MEM\_READ\_WRITE.

For OpenCL 1.2 *flags* also accepts: CL\_MEM\_HOST\_WRITE\_ONLY, CL\_MEM\_HOST\_READ\_ONLY or CL\_MEM\_HOST\_NO\_ACCESS.

This extension only requires support for CL\_MEM \_READ\_ONLY, and for OpenCL 1.2 CL\_MEM\_HOST\_NO\_ACCESS. For OpenCL 1.1, a CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION will be returned for images which do not support host mapping.

If the value passed in *flags* is not supported by the OpenCL implementation it will return CL\_INVALID\_VALUE. The accepted *flags* may be dependent upon the texture format used.

properties specifies a list of property names and their corresponding values. Each property name is immediately followed by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with 0. No properties are currently supported with this version of the extension. properties can be NULL.

#### **Errors**

- CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid OpenCL context.
- CL INVALID VALUE if *properties* contains invalid values, if *display* is not a valid

display object or if *flags* are not in the set defined above.

- CL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR if *image* is not a valid EGLImage object.
- CL\_IMAGE\_FORMAT\_NOT\_SUPPORTED if the OpenCL implementation is not able to create a cl\_mem compatible with the provided CLegIImageKHR for an implementation-dependent reason (this could be caused by, but not limited to, reasons such as unsupported texture formats, etc).
- CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.
- CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if there are no devices in *context* that support images (i.e. CL\_DEVICE\_IMAGE\_SUPPORT specified in table 4.3 is CL\_FALSE) or if the flags passed are not supported for that image type.

#### **Lifetime of Shared Objects**

An OpenCL memory object created from an EGL image remains valid according to the lifetime behaviour as described in EGL\_KHR\_image\_base.

"Any EGLImage siblings exist in any client API context"

For OpenCL this means that while the application retains a reference on the cl\_mem (EGL sibling) the image remains valid.

### 9.12.7.1 Synchronizing OpenCL and EGL Access to Shared Objects

In order to ensure data integrity, the application is responsible for synchronizing access to shared CL/EGL objects by their respective APIs. Failure to provide such synchronization may result in race conditions and other undefined behavior including non-portability between implementations.

Prior to calling clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR, the application must ensure that any pending operations which access the objects specified in mem\_objects have completed. This may be accomplished in a portable way by ceasing all client operations on the resource, and issuing and waiting for completion of a glFinish command on all GL contexts with pending references to these objects. Implementations may offer more efficient synchronization methods, such as synchronisation primitives or fence operations.

Similarly, after calling clEnqueueReleaseEGLImageObjects, the application is responsible for ensuring that any pending OpenCL operations which access the objects specified in mem\_objects

have completed prior to executing subsequent commands in other APIs which reference these objects. This may be accomplished in a portable way by calling clWaitForEvents with the event object returned by clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects, or by calling clFinish. As above, some implementations may offer more efficient methods.

Attempting to access the data store of an EGLImage object after it has been acquired by OpenCL and before it has been released will result in undefined behavior. Similarly, attempting to access a shared EGLImage object from OpenCL before it has been acquired by the OpenCL command queue or after it has been released, will result in undefined behavior.

9.12.7 Sharing memory objects created from EGL resources between EGLDisplays and OpenCL contexts

The function

cl\_int **clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR** (cl\_command\_queue command\_queue, cl\_uint num\_objects, const cl\_mem \*mem\_objects, cl\_uint num\_events\_in\_wait\_list, const cl\_event \*event\_wait\_list, cl\_event \*event)

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from EGL resources. The EGL objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command\_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from EGL resources must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a EGL resource is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return CL\_EGL\_RESOURCE\_NOT\_ACQUIRED\_KHR.

command\_queue is a valid command-queue.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from EGL resources, within the context associate with command\_queue.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

*event* returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete.

**clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if num\_objects is zero and mem\_objects is not a NULL value or if num\_objects > 0 and mem\_objects is NULL.
- L\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem\_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects in the context associated with *command\_queue*.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR if memory objects in *mem\_objects* have not been created from EGL resources.
- **↓** CL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- LINVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

#### The function

```
cl_int clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue, cl_uint num_objects, const cl_mem *mem_objects, cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list, const cl_event *event_wait_list, cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from EGL resources. The EGL objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with <command\_queue>.

OpenCL memory objects created from EGL resources which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by EGL or by EGL client APIs. Accessing a EGL resource while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error

and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

command\_queue is a valid command-queue.

*num\_objects* is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem\_objects*.

*mem\_objects* is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from EGL resources, within the context associate with command\_queue.

event\_wait\_list and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If event\_wait\_list is NULL, num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be 0. If event\_wait\_list is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by event\_wait\_list must be valid and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list must be greater than 0. The events specified in event\_wait\_list act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. event can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete.

**clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR** returns CL\_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num\_objects* is 0 and *mem\_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL\_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ↓ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if num\_objects is zero and mem\_objects is not a NULL value or if num\_objects > 0 and mem\_objects is NULL.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_MEM\_OBJECT if memory objects in mem\_objects are not valid OpenCL memory objects in the context associated with command\_queue.
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR if memory objects in mem\_objects have not been created from EGL resources.
- LL\_INVALID\_COMMAND\_QUEUE if *command\_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- L\_INVALID\_EVENT\_WAIT\_LIST if event\_wait\_list is NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list > 0, or event\_wait\_list is not NULL and num\_events\_in\_wait\_list is 0, or if event objects in event\_wait\_list are not valid events.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

### **9.19.5** Issues

- 1. This extension does not support reference counting of the images, so the onus is on the application to behave sensibly and not release the underlying cl\_mem object while the EGLImage is still being used.
- 2. In order to ensure data integrity, the application is responsible for synchronizing access to shared CL/EGL image objects by their respective APIs. Failure to provide such synchronization may result in race conditions and other undefined behavior. This may be accomplished by calling clWaitForEvents with the event objects returned by any OpenCL commands which use the shared image object or by calling clFinish.
- 3. Currently CL\_MEM\_READ\_ONLY is the only supported flag for *flags*.

RESOLVED: Implementation will now return an error if writing to a shared object that is not supported rather than disallowing it entirely.

- 4. Currently restricted to 2D image objects.
- 5. What should happen for YUV color-space conversion, multi plane images, and chromasiting, and channel mapping?

RESOLVED: YUV is no longer explicitly described in this extension. Before this removal the behaviour was dependent on the platform. This extension explicitly leaves the YUV layout to the platform and EGLImage source extension (i.e. is implementation specific). Colorspace conversion must be applied by the application using a color conversion matrix.

The expected extension path if YUV color-space conversion is to be supported is to introduce a YUV image type and provide overloaded versions of the read\_image built-in functions.

Getting image information for a YUV image should return the original image size (non quantized size) when all of Y U and V are present in the image. If the planes have been seperated then the actual dimensionality of the seperated plane should be reported. For example with YUV 4:2:0 (NV12) with a YUV image of 256x256, the Y only image would return 256x256 whereas the UV only image would return 128x128.

6. Should an attribute list be used instead?

RESOLVED: function has been changed to use an attribute list.

7. What should happen for EGLImage extensions which introduce formats without a mapping to an OpenCL image channel data type or channel order?

RESOLVED: This extension does not define those formats. It is expected that as additional EGL extensions are added to create EGL images from other sources, an extension to CL will be introduced where needed to represent those image types.

8. What are the guarantees to synchronization behavior provided by the implementation?

The basic portable form of synchronization is to use a clFinish, as is the case for GL interop. In addition implementations which support the synchronization extensions cl\_khr\_egl\_event and EGL\_KHR\_cl\_event can interoperate more efficiently as described in those extensions.

# 9.20 Creating CL event objects from EGL sync objects

## 9.20.1 Overview

This extension allows creating OpenCL event objects linked to EGL fence sync objects, potentially improving efficiency of sharing images and buffers between the two APIs. The companion **EGL\_KHR\_cl\_event** extension provides the complementary functionality of creating an EGL sync object from an OpenCL event object.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl\_khr\_egl\_event** will be present in the CL\_PLATFORM\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

### 9.20.2 New Procedures and Functions

cl\_event **clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR** (cl\_context *context*, CLeglSyncKHR *sync*, CLeglDisplayKHR *display*, cl\_int \**errcode\_ret*);

## 9.20.3 New Tokens

Returned by clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR if *sync* is not a valid EGLSyncKHR handle created with respect to EGLDisplay *display*:

CL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR -1093

Returned by **clGetEventInfo** when *param\_name* is CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE:

CL\_COMMAND\_EGL\_FENCE\_SYNC\_OBJECT\_KHR 0x202F

## 9.20.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add following to the fourth paragraph of *section 5.11* (prior to the description of **clWaitForEvents**):

"Event objects can also be used to reflect the status of an EGL fence sync object. The sync object in turn refers to a fence command executing in an EGL client API command stream. This

provides another method of coordinating sharing of EGL / EGL client API objects with OpenCL. Completion of EGL / EGL client API commands may be determined by placing an EGL fence command after commands using eglCreateSyncKHR, creating an event from the resulting EGL sync object using clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR and then specifying it in the *event\_wait\_list* of a clEnqueueAcquire\*\*\* command. This method may be considerably more efficient than calling operations like glFinish, and is referred to as *explicit synchronization*. The application is responsible for ensuring the command stream associated with the EGL fence is flushed to ensure the CL queue is submitted to the device. Explicit synchronization is most useful when an EGL client API context bound to another thread is accessing the memory objects."

Add CL\_COMMAND\_EGL\_FENCE\_SYNC\_OBJECT\_KHR to the valid *param\_value* values returned by **clGetEventInfo** for *param\_name* CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE (in the third row and third column of *table 5.22*).

Add new subsection 5.11.2:

#### "5.11.2 Linking Event Objects to EGL Synchronization Objects

An event object may be created by linking to an EGL **sync object**. Completion of such an event object is equivalent to waiting for completion of the fence command associated with the linked EGL sync object.

The function

creates a linked event object.

*context* is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context or share group, using the **cl\_khr\_gl\_sharing** extension.

sync is the name of a sync object of type EGL\_SYNC\_FENCE\_KHR created with respect to EGLDisplay display.

**clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR** returns a valid OpenCL event object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the event object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context, or was not created from a GL context.
- LCL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR if *sync* is not a valid EGLSyncKHR object of type EGL\_SYNC\_FENCE\_KHR created with respect to EGLDisplay *display*.

The parameters of an event object linked to an EGL sync object will return the following values when queried with **clGetEventInfo**:

- ♣ The CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_QUEUE of a linked event is NULL, because the event is not associated with any OpenCL command queue.
- ♣ The CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_TYPE of a linked event is CL\_COMMAND\_EGL\_FENCE\_SYNC\_OBJECT\_KHR, indicating that the event is associated with a EGL sync object, rather than an OpenCL command.
- ♣ The CL\_EVENT\_COMMAND\_EXECUTION\_STATUS of a linked event is either CL\_SUBMITTED, indicating that the fence command associated with the sync object has not yet completed, or CL\_COMPLETE, indicating that the fence command has completed.

**clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR** performs an implicit **clRetainEvent** on the returned event object. Creating a linked event object also places a reference on the linked EGL sync object. When the event object is deleted, the reference will be removed from the EGL sync object.

Events returned from **clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR** may only be consumed by **clEnqueueAcquire**\*\*\* commands. Passing such events to any other CL API that enqueues commands will generate a CL\_INVALID\_EVENT error."

## 9.20.5 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Replace the second paragraph of *section 9.7.6.1* (Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects) with:

"Prior to calling **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**, the application must ensure that any pending EGL or EGL client API operations which access the objects specified in *mem\_objects* have completed.

If the **cl\_khr\_egl\_event** extension is supported and the EGL context in question supports fence sync objects, *explicit synchronisation* can be achieved as set out in *section 5.7.1*.

If the **cl\_khr\_egl\_event** extension is not supported, completion of EGL client API commands may be determined by issuing and waiting for completion of commands such as glFinish or vgFinish on all client API contexts with pending references to these objects. Some implementations may offer other efficient synchronization methods. If such methods exist they will be described in platform-specific documentation.

Note that no synchronization methods other than glFinish and vgFinish are portable between all EGL client API implementations and all OpenCL implementations. While this is the only way to ensure completion that is portable to all platforms, these are expensive operation and their use should be avoided if the cl khr egl event extension is supported on a platform."

### 9.20.6 Issues

Most issues are shared with **cl\_khr\_gl\_event** and are resolved as described in that extension.

1) Should we support implicit synchronization?

RESOLVED: No, as this may be very difficult since the synchronization would not be with EGL, it would be with currently bound EGL client APIs. It would be necessary to know which client APIs might be bound, to validate that they're associated with the EGLDisplay associated with the OpenCL context, and to reach into each such context.

2) Do we need to have typedefs to use EGL handles in OpenCL?

RESOLVED Using typedefs for EGL handles.

3) Should we restrict which CL APIs can be used with this cl\_event?

RESOLVED Use is limited to clEnqueueAcquire\*\*\* calls only.

4) What is the desired behaviour for this extension when EGLSyncKHR is of a type other than EGL\_SYNC\_FENCE\_KHR?

RESOLVED This extension only requires support for EGL\_SYNC\_FENCE\_KHR. Support of other types is an implementation choice, and will result in CL\_INVALID\_EGL\_OBJECT\_KHR if unsupported.

## 9.21 Device Enqueue Local Argument Types

This extension allows arguments to blocks passed to enqueue\_kernel functions to be declared as a pointer to any type (built-in or user-defined) in local memory instead of just local void \*.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string cl\_khr\_device\_enqueue\_local\_arg\_types will be present in the CL\_DEVICE\_EXTENSIONS string described *in table 4.3*.

## 9.21.1 Additions to the OpenCL C 2.0 Specification

## 9.21.1.1 Additions to section 6.13.17, paragraph 2

The following table describes the list of built-in functions that can be used to enqueue a kernel(s). We use the generic type name gentype to indicate the built-in OpenCL C scalar or vector integer or floating-point data types, or any user defined type built from these scalar and vector data types which can be used as the type of the pointee of the arguments of the kernel enqueue functions listed in *table 6.31*.

Replace all occurrences of local void \* in table 6.31 with local gentype \*. For example

Replace all occurrences of local void \* in table 6.33 with local gentype \*. For example

## 9.22 Intermediate Language Programs

#### 9.22.1 Overview

This extension adds support for creating programs with intermediate language (usually SPIR-V). For further information about the format and contents of SPIR-V, refer to the SPIR-V specification. For information about the OpenCL 2.0 SPIR-V capabilities required of the OpenCL runtime, refer to chapter 5 of the SPIR-V OpenCL environment specification.

The name of this extension is cl\_khr\_il\_program

### 9.22.2 New Procedures and Functions

## 9.22.3 New Tokens

Accepted as a new *param\_name* argument to **clGetDeviceInfo**:

CL\_DEVICE\_IL\_VERSION\_KHR 0x105B

Accepted as a new *param\_name* argument to **clGetProgramInfo**:

CL\_PROGRAM\_IL\_KHR 0x1169

## 9.22.4 Additions to section 3.1 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

Replace the fourth paragraph with:

Programmers provide programs in the form of intermediate language binaries (usually SPIR-V), OpenCL C source strings or implementation-defined binary objects. The OpenCL platform provides a compiler to translate program input of either form into executable program objects. The device code compiler may be online or offline. An online compiler is available during host program execution using standard APIs. An offline compiler is invoked outside of host program control, using platform-specific methods. The OpenCL runtime allows developers to get a

previously compiled device program executable and be able to load and execute a previously compiled device program executable.

## 9.22.5 Additions to section 4.2 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

Add a new device property to table 4.3 in Section 4.2

cl_device_info	Return	Description
	Type	
CL_DEVICE_IL_VERSION_KHR	char[]	The intermediate languages that can be supported by clCreateProgramWithILKHR for this device.
		Set to a space separated list of IL version strings of the form <il_prefix>_<major_version>.<minor_version> "SPIR-V" is a required IL prefix when the</minor_version></major_version></il_prefix>
		cl_khr_il_program extension is reported.

## 9.22.6 Additions to section 5.8.1 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

The function

creates a new program object for *context* using the *length* bytes of intermediate language pointed to by *il*.

context must be a valid OpenCL context

il is a pointer to a *length*-byte block of memory containing intermediate langage.

*length* is the length of the block of memory pointed to by *il*.

*errcode\_ret* will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode\_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

**clCreateProgramWithILKHR** returns a valid non-zero program object and *errcode\_ret* is set to CL\_SUCCESS if the program object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode\_ret*:

- LINVALID\_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context
- **♣** CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if *il* is NULL or if *length* is zero
- ♣ CL\_INVALID\_VALUE if the *length*-byte block of memory pointed to by *il* does not contain well-formed intermediate language
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device
- ♣ CL\_OUT\_OF\_HOST\_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host

# 9.22.7 Additions to section 5.8.2 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

Add the following to the description of the *options* parameter to **clBuildProgram**:

Certain options are ignored when *program* is created with IL.

#### Replace the error

**↓** CL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if *program* was not created with **clCreateProgramWithSource** or **clCreateProgramWithBinary**.

with

L\_INVALID\_OPERATION if *program* was not created with **clCreateProgramWithSource**, **clCreateProgramWithILKHR** or **clCreateProgramWithBinary**.

## 9.22.8 Additions to section 5.8.3 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

Add the following to the description of the *options* parameter to **clCompileProgram**:

Certain options are ignored when *program* is created with IL.

#### Replace the error

L\_INVALID\_OPERATION if *program* has no source i.e. it has not been created with clCreateProgramWithSource.

LL\_INVALID\_OPERATION if *program* was not created with **clCreateProgramWithSource** or **clCreateProgramWithILKHR**.

# 9.22.9 Additions to section 5.8.4 of the OpenCL 1.2 specification

In sections 5.8.4.1, 5.8.4.2 (-cl-single-precision-constant only) 5.8.4.4, and 5.8.4.5 add:

These options are ignored for programs created with IL

# 9.22.10 Additions to section 5.8.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

Change one entry and add a new entry to table 5.17:

cl_program_info	Return Type	Info returned in param_value
CL_PROGRAM_SOURCE	char[]	Return the program source code specified by clCreateProgramWithSource. The source string returned is a concatenation of all source strings specified to clCreateProgramWithSource with a null terminator. The concatenation strips any nulls in the original source strings.  If program is created using clCreateProgramWithBinary, clCreateProgramWithBuiltinKernels, or clCreateProgramWithBuiltinKernels, or clCreateProgramWithILKHR a null string or the appropriate program source code is returned depending on whether or not the program source code is stored in the binary.  The actual number of characters that represents the program source code including the null terminator is returned in param_value_size_ret.
CL_PROGRAM_IL_KHR	void *	Returns the program IL for programs created with clCreateProgramWithILKHR.

If program is created with clCreateProgramWithSource, clCreateProgramWithBinary, or clCreateProgramWithBuiltinKernels, the memory pointed to by param_value will be unchanged and param_value_size_ret will be set to
param_value_size_ret will be set to zero.

## **Index - APIs**

clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR, 160 clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR, 60 clCreateFrom DX9MediaSurfaceKHR, 87 clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR. 71 clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR, 72 clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR, 73 clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR. 102 clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR, 103 clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR. 104 clCreateFromEGLImageKHR, 151 clCreateFromGLBuffer, 47 clCreateFromGLRenderbuffer, 51 clCreateFromGLTexture, 48 clEnqueueAcquire DX9MediaSurfacesKHR, 89 clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR, 75, 90, 91 clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR, 106 clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR, 151

clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects, 55 clEnqueueRelease DX9MediaSurfacesKHR, 91 clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR, 77 clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR, 108 clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR, 151 clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects, 56 clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR. 69 clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR, 100 clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterK HR. 85 clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatfo rm. 8 clGetGLObjectInfo, 53 clGetGLTextureInfo, 54 clGetKernelInfo. 134 clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR, 134 clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR, 129, 130 clTerminateContextKHR, 123